Data Sheet, DS 1, March 2001

# Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I 2B1Q Second Gen. Modular ISDN NT (Intelligent) PEF 82912/82913 Version 1.3

all all all all all all as

Wired Communications



Never stop thinking.

**Edition March 2001** 

Published by Infineon Technologies AG, St.-Martin-Strasse 53, D-81541 München, Germany © Infineon Technologies AG 2001. All Rights Reserved.

#### **Attention please!**

The information herein is given to describe certain components and shall not be considered as warranted characteristics.

Terms of delivery and rights to technical change reserved.

We hereby disclaim any and all warranties, including but not limited to warranties of non-infringement, regarding circuits, descriptions and charts stated herein.

Infineon Technologies is an approved CECC manufacturer.

#### Information

For further information on technology, delivery terms and conditions and prices please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office in Germany or our Infineon Technologies Representatives worldwide (see address list).

#### Warnings

Due to technical requirements components may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office.

Infineon Technologies Components may only be used in life-support devices or systems with the express written approval of Infineon Technologies, if a failure of such components can reasonably be expected to cause the failure of that life-support device or system, or to affect the safety or effectiveness of that device or system. Life support devices or systems are intended to be implanted in the human body, or to support and/or maintain and sustain and/or protect human life. If they fail, it is reasonable to assume that the health of the user or other persons may be endangered.

# Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I 2B1**Q S**econd Gen. **M**odular ISDN **NT** (Intelligent) PEF 82912/82913 Version 1.3

Wired Communications



Never stop thinking.

#### PEF 82912/82913

| <b>Revision H</b>                    | istory: March 2001  | DS 1         |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Previous Ve                          | ersion: Preliminary Data Sheet 10.00  |              |
| Page                                 | Subjects (major changes since last revision)  |              |
| All                                  | Editorial changes, addition of notes for clarification etc.   |              |
| Table 1,<br>Chapter 1.3              | Introduced new version 82913 with extended performance of the U-interf  | ace          |
| Chapter<br>2.1.1.1                   | SCI: header description: added to sequences $43_H$ , $41_H$ and $49_H$ : 'Generic be used for any register access to the address range $20_H$ -7D <sub>H</sub> .'   | ally, it can |
| Chapter<br>2.3.2                     | IOM-2 handler: removed 'U-transceiver (U)' from listing of functional programmable time slot and data port.   | units with   |
| Figure 12                            | Figure 'Data Access via CDAx0 and CDAx1 register pairs' corrected: input influence on the input enable (EN_I0,1), too   | swap has     |
| Chapter<br>2.5.5.2                   | C/I commands: removed 'unconditional command' from description C/I 'DR'   | -command     |
| Chapter<br>2.5.5.3                   | LT-S state machine: C/I=command AIL removed (no valid input to the LT machine)  | -S state     |
| Chapter 4                            | <ul> <li>Detailed register description:</li> <li>U-transceiver Mode Evaluation Timing: clarified description</li> <li>register ID: reset value of version 1.3 is 01<sub>H</sub> (not 00<sub>H</sub>)</li> <li>CIX1.CODX1: bits 5-0 of C/I-channel 1 (not 7-2)</li> <li>IOM_CR:TIC_DIS: added for clarification: 'This means that the timesle B, S/G and BAC are not available any more.'</li> </ul> | ots TIC, A/  |
| Chapter 5.1                          | Refined references for ESD requirements:'(CDM), EIA/JESD22-A114B  | (HBM)'       |
| Chapter 5.2                          | Input/output leakage current set to 10µA (before: 1µA)  |              |
| Table 38                             | U-transceiver characteristics: enhanced S/N+D for 82913 and threshold 82912 and 82913 distinguished   | evel for     |
| Chapter 5.1                          | Absolute Maximum Ratings: Maximum Voltage on VDD: 4.2V (before: 4.  | 6V)          |
| Chapter<br>5.6.2<br>Chapter<br>5.6.3 | AC-Timing SCI/parallel µC interface: enhanced timing specifications   |              |
| Chapter<br>5.6.3                     | Added restriction for control interval t <sub>RI</sub>  |              |
| Chapter<br>5.6.5                     | Parameters of the UVD/POR Circuit:<br>defined reduced range of hysteresis: min. 30mV/max. 90mV<br>relaxed upper limit of Detection Threshold to 2.92V (before: 2.9V)<br>defined max. rising VDD for power-on  |              |
| Chapter<br>7.2.5                     | Register summary U-transceiver 4B3T:<br>Reset value of MASKU is FF <sub>H</sub> (not 00 <sub>H</sub> )  |              |
| Chapter 7.3                          | External circuitry for T-SMINT updated  |              |

For questions on technology, delivery and prices please contact the Infineon Technologies Offices in Germany or the Infineon Technologies Companies and Representatives worldwide: see our webpage at http://www.infineon.com



| <b>1</b><br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>1.4<br>1.5<br>1.6<br>1.7<br>1.7.1<br>1.8 | Overview<br>References<br>Features PEF 82912<br>Features PEF 82913<br>Not Supported are<br>Pin Configuration<br>Block Diagram<br>Pin Definitions and Functions<br>Specific Pins<br>System Integration  | . 2<br>. 3<br>. 4<br>. 5<br>. 6<br>. 7<br>. 8<br>. 13 |
|---|--|---|
| <b>2</b><br>2.1<br>2.1.1<br>2.1.1<br>2.1.2<br>2.1.3<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.3  | Functional Description         Microcontroller Interfaces         Serial Control Interface (SCI)         Programming Sequences         Parallel Microcontroller Interface         Microcontroller Clock Generation         Reset Generation         IOM®-2 Interface | 17<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>25<br>28                |
| 2.3.1<br>2.3.2<br>2.3.2.1<br>2.3.2.2<br>2.3.3<br>2.3.3.1<br>2.3.3.2       | IOM,-2 Monitor Channel   | 29<br>31<br>41<br>42<br>42                            |
| 2.3.3.3<br>2.3.3.4<br>2.3.3.5<br>2.3.3.6<br>2.3.4<br>2.3.5                | C/I Channel Handling   | 48<br>49<br>49<br>50<br>52                            |
| 2.3.5.1<br>2.3.5.2<br>2.3.5.3<br>2.3.5.4<br>2.3.5.5<br>2.3.6              |  | 53<br>54<br>55<br>56                                  |
| 2.3.0<br>2.4<br>2.4.1<br>2.4.2<br>2.4.2.1<br>2.4.2.2                      | $\begin{array}{c} \text{U-Transceiver} \\ \text{2B1Q Frame Structure} \\ \text{Maintenance Channel} \\ \text{Reporting to the } \mu\text{C Interface} \\ \text{Access from the } \mu\text{C Interface} \\ \end{array}$   | 60<br>60<br>64<br>64                                  |





|          |  | -     |
|----------|--|-------|
| 2.4.2.3  | Availability of Maintenance Channel Information      |       |
| 2.4.2.4  | M-Bit Register Access Timing                         |       |
| 2.4.3    | Processing of the EOC                                |       |
| 2.4.3.1  | EOC Commands   |       |
| 2.4.3.2  | EOC Processor  |       |
| 2.4.3.3  | EOC Operating Modes                                  |       |
| 2.4.3.4  | Examples for different EOC modes                     | 72    |
| 2.4.4    | Processing of the Overhead Bits M4, M5, M6           | 75    |
| 2.4.4.1  | M4 Bit Reporting to the $\mu C$                      | 75    |
| 2.4.4.2  | M4 Bit Reporting to State Machine                    | 75    |
| 2.4.4.3  | M5, M6 Bit Reporting to the $\mu$ C                  | 75    |
| 2.4.4.4  | Summary of M4, M5, M6 Bit Reporting                  | 75    |
| 2.4.5    | M4, M5, M6 Bit Control Mechanisms                    | 77    |
| 2.4.6    | Cyclic Redundancy Check / FEBE bit                   | 79    |
| 2.4.7    | Block Error Counters                                 | 81    |
| 2.4.7.1  | Near-End and Far-End Block Error Counter             | 81    |
| 2.4.7.2  | Testing Block Error Counters                         |       |
| 2.4.8    | Scrambling/ Descrambling                             | 83    |
| 2.4.9    | C/I Codes  | 83    |
| 2.4.10   | State Machines for Line Activation / Deactivation    | 85    |
| 2.4.10.1 | Notation   | 85    |
| 2.4.10.2 | Standard NT State Machine (IEC-Q / NTC-Q Compatible) | 87    |
| 2.4.10.3 | Inputs to the U-Transceiver:                         |       |
| 2.4.10.4 | Outputs of the U-Transceiver:                        | 89    |
| 2.4.10.5 | Description of the NT-States                         |       |
| 2.4.10.6 | Simplified NT State Machine                          |       |
| 2.4.11   | Metallic Loop Termination                            |       |
| 2.4.12   | U-Transceiver Interrupt Structure                    |       |
| 2.5      | S-Transceiver  |       |
| 2.5.1    | Line Coding, Frame Structure                         |       |
| 2.5.2    | S/Q Channels, Multiframing                           |       |
| 2.5.3    | Data Transfer between IOM,-2 and S0                  |       |
| 2.5.4    | Loopback 2   |       |
| 2.5.5    | Control of S-Transceiver / State Machine             |       |
| 2.5.5.1  | C/I Codes  |       |
| 2.5.5.2  | State Machine NT Mode                                |       |
| 2.5.5.3  | State Machine LT-S Mode                              |       |
| 2.5.6    | S-Transceiver Enable / Disable                       |       |
| 2.5.7    | Interrupt Structure S-Transceiver                    |       |
|          |  |       |
| 3        | Operational Description                              |       |
| 3.1      | Layer 1 Activation/Deactivation                      |       |
| 3.1.1    | Complete Activation Initiated by Exchange            | . 120 |



| 3.1.2<br>3.1.3<br>3.1.4<br>3.1.5<br>3.2<br>3.2.1<br>3.2.2<br>3.2.3<br>3.2.3.1<br>3.2.3.2<br>3.2.4<br>3.3<br>3.3.1<br>3.3.2<br>3.3.1<br>3.3.2<br>3.3.3<br>3.3.4<br>3.3.5 | Layer 1 Loopbacks<br>Analog Loopback U-Transceiver (No. 3)<br>Analog Loop-Back S-Transceiver<br>Loopback No.2<br>Complete Loopback<br>Loopback No.2 - Single Channel Loopbacks<br>Local Loopbacks Featured By the LOOP Register<br>External Circuitry<br>Power Supply Blocking Recommendation<br>U-Transceiver<br>S-Transceiver | 122<br>123<br>124<br>125<br>125<br>126<br>127<br>127<br>128<br>128<br>130<br>130<br>130<br>132 |
|---|---|--|
| <b>4</b><br>4.1   | 5 1   |  |
| 4.2   |   |  |
| 4.3   |   |  |
| 4.4   | Reset of U-Transceiver Functions During Deactivation or with  | 100  |
| 7.7   | C/I-Code RESET 146  |  |
| 4.5   | U-Transceiver Mode Register Evaluation Timing   | 147  |
| 4.6   | • •   |  |
| 4.6.1   | MODEH - Mode Register IOM-2   |  |
| 4.6.2   | •   | 148  |
| 4.6.3   | CIX0 - Command/Indication Transmit 0  | 150  |
| 4.6.4   | CIR1 - Command/Indication Receive 1   |  |
| 4.6.5   | CIX1 - Command/Indication Transmit 1  |  |
| 4.7   | Detailed S-Transceiver Registers  |  |
| 4.7.1   | S_CONF0 - S-Transceiver Configuration Register 0  |  |
| 4.7.2   |   | 153  |
| 4.7.3   |   | 154  |
| 4.7.4   | -   | 155  |
| 4.7.5   | SQRR - S/Q-Channel Receive Register   | 156  |
| 4.7.6   | SQXR- S/Q-Channel Transmit Register   |  |
| 4.7.7   | ISTAS - Interrupt Status Register S-Transceiver   | 157  |
| 4.7.8   |   | 158  |
| 4.7.9   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | 159  |
| 4.8   | Interrupt and General Configuration Registers   | 160  |
| 4.8.1   | ISTA - Interrupt Status Register  | 160  |
|   |   |  |



| 4.8.2   | MASK - Mask Register                                    | 161 |
|---------|---|-----|
| 4.8.3   | MODE1 - Mode1 Register                                  | 162 |
| 4.8.4   | MODE2 - Mode2 Register                                  | 163 |
| 4.8.5   | ID - Identification Register                            | 164 |
| 4.8.6   |   | 165 |
| 4.9     | Detailed IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Handler Registers          | 165 |
| 4.9.1   | CDAxy - Controller Data Access Register xy              | 165 |
| 4.9.2   | XXX_TSDPxy - Time Slot and Data Port Selection for CHxy | 166 |
| 4.9.3   | CDAx_CR - Control Register Controller Data Access CH1x  | 167 |
| 4.9.4   | S_CR - Control Register S-Transceiver Data              | 168 |
| 4.9.5   | CI_CR - Control Register for CI1 Data                   | 169 |
| 4.9.6   | -   | 170 |
| 4.9.7   | SDS1_CR - Control Register Serial Data Strobe 1         | 171 |
| 4.9.8   | -   | 172 |
| 4.9.9   | IOM_CR - Control Register IOM Data                      | 173 |
| 4.9.10  | -   | 174 |
| 4.9.11  | STI - Synchronous Transfer Interrupt                    | 174 |
| 4.9.12  |   | 175 |
| 4.9.13  | • •   | 175 |
| 4.10    | Detailed MONITOR Handler Registers                      |     |
| 4.10.1  | -   | 176 |
| 4.10.2  | MOX - MONITOR Transmit Channel                          |     |
| 4.10.3  | MOSR - MONITOR Interrupt Status Register                | 177 |
| 4.10.4  |   | 177 |
| 4.10.5  | -   | 178 |
| 4.10.6  | MCONF - MONITOR Configuration Register                  |     |
| 4.11    | Detailed U-Transceiver Registers                        |     |
| 4.11.1  | OPMODE - Operation Mode Register                        |     |
| 4.11.2  | MFILT - M Bit Filter Options                            |     |
| 4.11.3  | EOCR - EOC Read Register                                |     |
| 4.11.4  | EOCW - EOC Write Register                               |     |
| 4.11.5  | M4RMASK - M4 Read Mask Register                         |     |
| 4.11.6  | M4WMASK - M4 Write Mask Register                        |     |
| 4.11.7  | M4R - M4 Read   |     |
| 4.11.8  |   | 185 |
| 4.11.9  | M56R - M56 Read Register                                |     |
| 4.11.10 | -   | 187 |
| 4.11.11 | UCIR - C/I Code Read Register                           |     |
| 4.11.12 | -   | 188 |
| 4.11.13 | -   | 188 |
| 4.11.14 | LOOP - Loop Back Register                               |     |
| 4.11.15 | FEBE - Far End Block Error Counter Register             |     |
|         |   |     |





| 4.11.16<br>4.11.17<br>4.11.18<br>4.11.19   | ISTAU - Interrupt Status Register U-Interface   | 191<br>191<br>192<br>193                      |
|--|---|---|
| <b>5</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.4<br>5.5<br>5.6<br>5.6.1<br>5.6.2<br>5.6.3<br>5.6.3<br>5.6.4<br>5.6.5 | Absolute Maximum Ratings       1         DC Characteristics       1         Capacitances       1         Power Consumption       1         Supply Voltages       1  | 202<br>203<br>206                             |
| 6  | Package Outlines  | 209   |
| <b>7</b><br>7.1<br>7.2<br>7.2.1<br>7.2.2<br>7.2.3<br>7.2.4<br>7.2.5<br>7.3                               | Appendix: Differences between Q- and T-SMINT,I       2         Pinning       2         U-Transceiver       2         U-Interface Conformity       2         U-Transceiver State Machines       2         Command/Indication Codes       2         Interrupt Structure       2         Register Summary U-Transceiver       2         External Circuitry       2 | 211<br>212<br>212<br>213<br>216<br>217<br>219 |
| 8  | Index   | 224   |
|  |   |   |



## List of Figures

| -         |   | -  |
|-----------|---|----|
| Figure 1  | Pin Configuration   |    |
| Figure 2  | Block Diagram   |    |
| Figure 3  | Application Example Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: High Feature Intelligent NT |    |
| Figure 4  | Control via µP Interface  |    |
| Figure 5  | Control via IOM,-2 Interface  |    |
| Figure 6  | Serial Control Interface Timing   |    |
| Figure 7  | Serial Command Structure  |    |
| Figure 8  | Direct/Indirect Register Address Mode                                   |    |
| Figure 9  | Reset Generation of the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I                          |    |
| Figure 10 | IOM®-2 Frame Structure of the Q-SMINT, I                                | 28 |
| Figure 11 | Architecture of the IOM®-2 Handler                                      | 30 |
| Figure 12 | Data Access via CDAx0 and CDAx1 register pairs                          | 32 |
| Figure 13 | Examples for Data Access via CDAxy Registers                            | 33 |
| Figure 14 | Data Access when Looping TSa from DU to DD                              | 34 |
| Figure 15 | Data Access when Shifting TSa to TSb on DU (DD)                         | 35 |
| Figure 16 | Example for Monitoring Data   | 36 |
| Figure 17 | Interrupt Structure of the Synchronous Data Transfer                    | 39 |
| Figure 18 | Examples for the Synchronous Transfer Interrupt Control with            |    |
|           | one STIxy enabled   | 40 |
| Figure 19 | Data Strobe Signal Generation   | 41 |
| Figure 20 | MONITOR Channel Protocol (IOM®-2)                                       | 44 |
| Figure 21 | Monitor Channel, Transmission Abort requested by the Receiver           | 47 |
| Figure 22 | Monitor Channel, Transmission Abort requested by the Transmitter        | 47 |
| Figure 23 | Monitor Channel, Normal End of Transmission                             | 47 |
| Figure 24 | MONITOR Interrupt Structure   | 50 |
| Figure 25 | CIC Interrupt Structure   |    |
| Figure 26 | D-Channel Arbitration: $\mu$ C with HDLC and Direct Access to TIC Bus . | 52 |
| Figure 27 | D-Channel Arbitration: $\mu$ C with HDLC and no Access to TIC Bus       |    |
| Figure 28 | Structure of Last Octet of Ch2 on DU                                    | 54 |
| Figure 29 | Structure of Last Octet of Ch2 on DD                                    | 55 |
| Figure 30 | State Machine of the D-Channel Arbiter (Simplified View)                | 57 |
| Figure 31 | Deactivation of the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Clocks                          | 59 |
| Figure 32 | U-Superframe Structure  | 60 |
| Figure 33 | U-Basic Frame Structure   | 61 |
| Figure 34 | U2B1Q Framer - Data Flow Scheme   | 63 |
| Figure 35 | U2B1Q Deframer - Data Flow Scheme                                       | 63 |
| Figure 36 | Write Access Timing   | 66 |
| Figure 37 | Read Access Timing  | 67 |
| Figure 38 | EOC Message Reception   | 70 |
| Figure 39 | EOC Command/Message Transmission  | 70 |
| Figure 40 | Maintenance Channel Filtering Options                                   | 76 |
| Figure 41 | M4 Bit Report Timing (Statemachine vs. µC)                              | 76 |



## List of Figures

| 78<br>78<br>80<br>83<br>86<br>87 |
|----------------------------------|
| 80<br>83<br>86<br>87             |
| 83<br>86<br>87                   |
| 86<br>87                         |
| 87                               |
|                                  |
|                                  |
|                                  |
| 98                               |
| 00                               |
| 02                               |
| 03                               |
| 04                               |
| 07                               |
| 08                               |
| 11                               |
| 15                               |
| 19                               |
| 20                               |
| 21                               |
| 22                               |
| 23                               |
| 24                               |
| 25                               |
| 26                               |
| 27                               |
| 29                               |
| 30                               |
| 31                               |
| 33                               |
| 34                               |
| 34                               |
| 36                               |
| 37                               |
| 98                               |
| 99                               |
| 200                              |
| 200                              |
| 202                              |
| 203                              |
| 203                              |
| 203                              |
| 204                              |
|                                  |



## List of Figures

| Figure 83<br>Figure 84<br>Figure 85 | Microprocessor Read Timing204Microprocessor Write Cycle204Non-Multiplexed Address Timing205 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Figure 86                           | Reset Input Signal  |
| Figure 87                           | Undervoltage Control Timing   |
| Figure 88                           | INTC-Q Compatible State Machine Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q 213                            |
| Figure 89                           | Simplified State Machine Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q 214                                   |
| Figure 90                           | IEC-T/NTC-T Compatible State Machine T-SMINT,I: 4B3T 215                                    |
| Figure 91                           | Interrupt Structure U-Transceiver Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q 217                          |
| Figure 92                           | Interrupt Structure U-Transceiver T-SMINT,I: 4B3T 218                                       |
| Figure 93                           | External Circuitry Q- and T-SMINT, I  |



## List of Tables

| Table 1  | NT Products of the 2nd Generation  | 1    |
|----------|--|------|
| Table 2  | Pin Definitions and Functions  | 8    |
| Table 3  | ACT States.  |      |
| Table 4  | Interface Selection for the Q-SMINT, I                                       |      |
| Table 5  | Header Byte Code   |      |
| Table 6  | Bus Operation Modes  | . 22 |
| Table 7  | MCLK Frequencies   |      |
| Table 8  | Reset Source Selection   |      |
| Table 9  | Examples for Synchronous Transfer Interrupts                                 |      |
| Table 10 | Transmit Direction   | . 43 |
| Table 11 | Receive Direction  |      |
| Table 12 | Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I Configuration Settings in Intelligent NT Applications | . 56 |
| Table 13 | Major Differences D-Channel Arbiter INTC-Q and Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I        | . 57 |
| Table 14 | U-Superframe Format  | . 61 |
| Table 15 | Enabling the Maintenance Channel (Receive Direction)                         | . 64 |
| Table 16 | Coding of EOC-Commands   | . 68 |
| Table 17 | Usage of Supported EOC-Commands  | . 68 |
| Table 18 | EOC Auto Mode  | . 73 |
| Table 19 | Transparent mode 6 ms  | . 74 |
| Table 20 | Transparent mode '@change'   | . 74 |
| Table 21 | Transparent mode TLL   | . 74 |
| Table 22 | U - Transceiver C/I Codes  | . 84 |
| Table 23 | Timers Used  | . 89 |
| Table 24 | U-Interface Signals  | . 90 |
| Table 25 | Signal Output on Uk0   | . 92 |
| Table 26 | C/I-Code Output  | . 92 |
| Table 27 | Changes to achieve Simplified NT State Machine                               | . 96 |
| Table 28 | Appearance of the State Machine to the Software                              | . 99 |
| Table 29 | ANSI Maintenance Controller States   | 100  |
| Table 30 | S/Q-Bit Position Identification and Multi-Frame Structure                    | 105  |
| Table 31 | U-Transformer Parameters   | 131  |
| Table 32 | S-Transformer Parameters   | 132  |
| Table 33 | Crystal Parameters   | 135  |
| Table 34 | Reset of U-Transceiver Functions During Deactivation or with                 |      |
|          | C/I-Code RESET   | 146  |
| Table 36 | Maximum Input Currents   | 194  |
| Table 37 | S-Transceiver Characteristics  | 195  |
| Table 38 | U-Transceiver Characteristics  | 196  |
| Table 39 | Pin Capacitances   | 197  |
| Table 40 | Reset Input Signal Characteristics   | 206  |
| Table 41 | Parameters of the UVD/POR Circuit  | 207  |
| Table 42 | Pin Definitions and Functions  | 211  |

Page



## List of Tables

| Table 43 | Related Documents to the U-Interface | 212 |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 44 | C/I Codes                            | 216 |
| Table 45 | Dimensions of External Components    | 223 |



## 1 Overview

The **PEF 82912 / 82913** (Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I) offers U-transceiver, S-transceiver and an IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface. A microcontroller interface provides access to both transceivers as well as the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface.

However, as opposed to its bigger brother Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>IX, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I does not have an HDLC controller. Main target applications of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I are intelligent NT applications where the HDLC controller(s) is (are) provided by the microcontroller or other additional components. An example for such a microcontroller is the Infineon UTAH chip which features four flexible HDLC controllers.

 Table 1 summarizes the 2nd generation NT products.

|  | PEF80912   | PEF80913           | PEF81912                                    | PEF81913               | PEF82912               | PEF82913                       |
|--|------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Q-SM       | INT <sup>®</sup> O | Q-SM  | NT <sup>®</sup> IX     | Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I |                                |
| Package  | P-MQ       | FP-44              | P-MQFP-64<br>P-TQFP-64                      |                        | P-MQFP-64<br>P-TQFP-64 |                                |
| Register<br>access   | n          | 10                 | U+S+HDL                                     | C+ IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 | U+S+                   | OM <sup>®</sup> -2             |
| Access via   | n.         | а.                 | parallel (or SCI or<br>IOM <sup>®</sup> -2) |                        |                        | or SCI or<br><sup>(®</sup> -2) |
| MCLK,<br>watchdog<br>timer, SDS,<br>BCL, D-<br>channel<br>arbitration,<br>IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 access<br>and<br>manipulation<br>etc. provided | no         |                    | yes   |                        | yes                    |                                |
| HDLC<br>controller   | no         |                    | yes   |                        | no                     |                                |
| NT1 mode<br>available  | yes (only) |                    | n   | 0                      | r                      | 10                             |
| Extended U-<br>Performance<br>20kft  | no         | yes                | no  | yes                    | no                     | yes                            |

## Table 1 NT Products of the 2nd Generation



## 1.1 References

| [1]  | TS 102 080, Transmission and Multiplexing ; ISDN basic rate access; Digital transmission system on metallic local lines, ETSI, November 1998  |
|------|---|
| [2]  | T1.601-1998 (Revision of ANSI T1.601-1992), ISDN-Basic Access Interface<br>for Use on Metallic Loops for Application on the Network Side of the NT<br>(Layer 1 Specification), ANSI, 1998 |
| [3]  | ST/LAA/ELR/DNP/822, CNET, France  |
| [4]  | RC7355E, 2B1Q Generic Physical Layer Specification, British Telecommunications plc., 1997   |
| [5]  | FZA TS 0095/01:1997-10, Technische Spezifikationen für<br>Netzabschlußgeräte für den ISDN Basisanschluß (NT-BA), Post & Telekom<br>Austria, 1997  |
| [6]  | pr ETS 300 012 Draft, ISDN; Basic User Network Interface (UNI), ETSI,<br>November 1996  |
| [7]  | T1.605-1991, ISDN-Basic Access Interface for S and T Reference Points (Layer 1 Specification), ANSI, 1991   |
| [8]  | I.430, ISDN User-Network Interfaces: Layer 1 Recommendations, ITU, November 1988  |
| [9]  | IEC-Q, ISDN Echocancellation Circuit, PEB 2091 V4.3, User's Manual 02.95, Siemens AG, 1995  |
| [10] | SBCX, S/T Bus Interface Circuit Extended, PEB 2081 V3.4, User's Manual 11.96, Siemens AG, 1996  |
| [11] | NTC-Q, Network Termination Controller (2B1Q), PEB / PEF 8091 V1.1, Data Sheet 10.97, Siemens AG, 1997   |
| [12] | INTC-Q, Intelligent Network Termination Controller (2B1Q), PEB / PEF 8191 V1.1, Data Sheet 10.97, Siemens AG, 1997  |
| [13] | IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Interface Reference Guide, Siemens AG, 03.91  |
| [14] | SCOUT-S(X), Siemens Codec with S/T-Transceiver, PSB 2138x V1.3, Preliminary Data Sheet 8.99, Infineon Technologies, 1999  |
| [15] | PITA, PCI Interface for Telephony/Data Applications V0.3, SICAN GmbH,<br>September 1997   |
| [16] | Dual Channel SLICOFI-2, HV-SLIC; DUSLIC; PEB3265, 4265, 4266; Data Sheet DS2, Infineon Technologies, July 2000.   |



## 2B1Q Second Gen. Modular ISDN NT (Intelligent) Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I

PEF 82912/82913

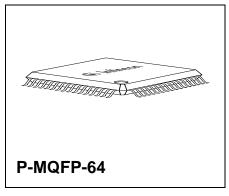
## Version 1.3

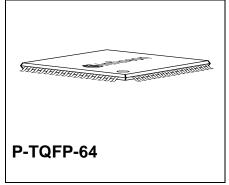
## 1.2 Features PEF 82912

## Features known from the PEB/PEF 8191

- U-transceiver and S-transceiver on one chip
- Perfectly suited for high-end intelligent NTs that require multiple HDLC controllers (which are provided externally)
- U-interface (2B1Q) conform to ETSI [1], ANSI [2] and CNET [3]:
  - Meets all transmission requirements on all ETSI, ANSI and CNET loops with margin
  - Conform to British Telecom's RC7355E [4]
  - Compliant with ETSI 10 ms micro interruptions
  - MLT input and decode logic (ANSI [2])
- S/T-interface conform to ETSI [6], ANSI [7] and ITU [8]
  - Supports point-to-point and bus configurations
  - Meets and exceeds all transmission requirements
- Activation status LED supported
- BCL, SDS1, SDS2, programmable MCLK, watchdog timer,
- Access to IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 C/I and Monitor channels
- Power-down and reset states (e.g. S-transceiver) for individual circuits
- Automatic D-channel arbitration between S-bus and external HDLC controller
- Parallel or serial µP-interface

| Туре            | Package   |
|-----------------|-----------|
| PEF 82912/82913 | P-MQFP-64 |
| PEF 82912/82913 | P-TQFP-64 |







## **New Features**

- Reduced number of external components for external U-hybrid required
- Optional use of up to  $2x20 \Omega$  resistors on the line side of the transformer (e.g. PTCs)
- Pin Uref and the according external capacitor removed
- Improved ESD (2 kV instead of <850 V)</li>
- Inputs accept 3.3 V and 5 V
- I/O (open drain) accepts pull-up to 3.3 V<sup>1)</sup>
- LED signal is programmable but can also automatically indicate the activation status (mode select via 1 bit)
- Pin compatible with T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I (2nd Generation)
- Priority setting (8/10) for off-chip HDLC controller
- Enhanced IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 timeslot access and manipulation (SCOUT)
- MCLK can be disabled (SCOUT)
- External Awake (EAW)
- Optional: All registers can be read and written to via new Monitor channel concept
- Optional: Implementation of S-transceiver statemachine in software
- Indirect Addressing (SCOUT)
- Programmable strobes SDS1/2 are more flexible, e.g. active during several timeslots
- Power-on reset and Undervoltage Detection with no external components
- Lowest power consumption due to:
  - Low power CMOS technology (0.35µ)
  - Newly optimized low-power libraries
  - High output swing on U- and S-line interface leads to minimized power consumption
  - Single 3.3 Volt power supply
- 200 mW (INTC-Q: 295 mW) power consumption with random data over ETSI Loop 2 (external loads on the S and U interface only and no additional external loads).
- 15 mW typical power consumption in power down (INTC-Q: 28 mW)

## 1.3 Features PEF 82913

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I PEF 82913 provides all features of the PEF 82912. Additionally, a significantly enhanced performance of the U-interface as compared to ETSI [1], ANSI [2] and CNET [3] requirements is guaranteed:

Transparent transmission on 20kft AWG26 with a BER <  $10^{-7}$  (without noise).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Pull-ups to 5 V must be avoided. A so-called 'hot-electron-effect' would lead to long term degradation.



## 1.4 Not Supported are ...

- Integrated U-hybrid
- On-chip HDLC controller
- 'Self test request' and 'Self test passed' of U-transceiver
- TE-mode of the S-transceiver
- DECT-link capability
- SRA (capacitive receiver coupling is not suited for S-feeding).
- 'NT-Star' with star point on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 bus (already not supported in INTC-Q).
- No access to S2-5 channels. Access only to S1 and Q channel as in SCOUT. No selection between transparent and non-auto mode provided.
- The oscillator architecture was changed with respect to the INTC-Q to reduce power consumption. As a consequence, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I always needs a crystal and pin XIN can not be connected to an external clock as it was possible for IEC-Q and NTC-Q. This does not limit the use of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I in NTs since all NT designs use crystals anyway.



## 1.5 Pin Configuration

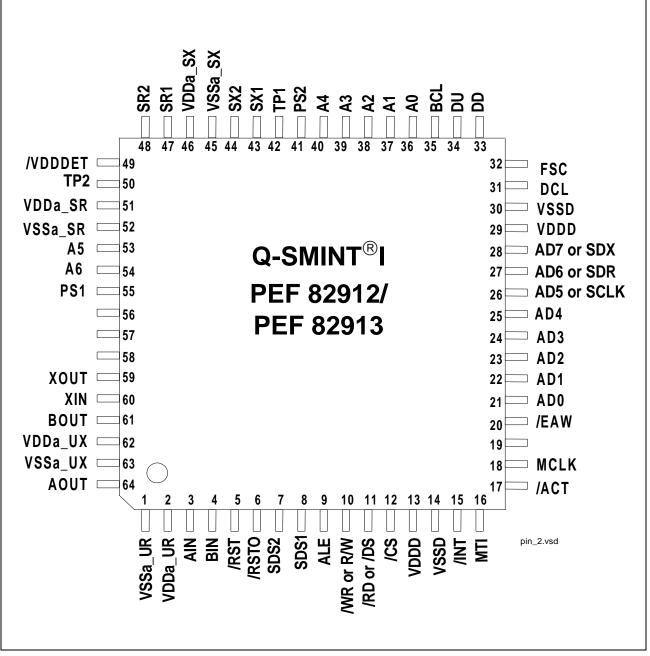
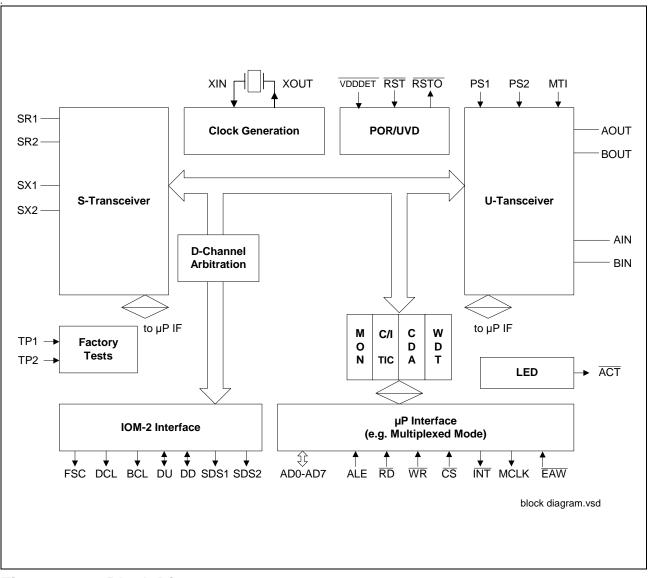


Figure 1 Pin Configuration



## 1.6 Block Diagram



#### Figure 2 Block Diagram



## **1.7** Pin Definitions and Functions

## Table 2 Pin Definitions and Functions

| <br>Pin | Symbol  | Туре | Function  |
|---------|---------|------|---|
| <br>2   | VDDa_UR | _    | Supply voltage for U-Receiver $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$    |
| 1       | VSSa_UR | -    | Analog ground (0 V) U-Receiver                      |
| 62      | VDDa_UX | -    | Supply voltage for U-Transmitter $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$ |
| <br>63  | VSSa_UX | -    | Analog ground (0 V) U-Transmitter                   |
| <br>51  | VDDa_SR | -    | Supply voltage for S-Receiver $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$    |
| 52      | VSSa_SR | -    | Analog ground (0 V) S-Receiver                      |
| 46      | VDDa_SX | _    | Supply voltage for S-Transmitter $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$ |
| <br>45  | VSSa_SX | -    | Analog ground (0 V) S-Transmitter                   |
| <br>29  | VDDD    | -    | Supply voltage digital circuits $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$  |
| 30      | VSSD    | _    | Ground (0 V) digital circuits                       |
| <br>13  | VDDD    | -    | Supply voltage digital circuits $(3.3 V \pm 5 \%)$  |
| <br>14  | VSSD    | -    | Ground (0 V) digital circuits                       |

| <br>32 | FSC | 0         | Frame Sync:<br>8-kHz frame synchronization signal   |
|--------|-----|-----------|---|
| 31     | DCL | 0         | <b>Data Clock:</b><br>IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 interface clock signal (double clock):<br>1.536 MHz     |
| 35     | BCL | 0         | <b>Bit Clock:</b><br>The bit clock is identical to the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 data rate<br>(768 kHz) |
| <br>33 | DD  | I/O<br>OD | Data Downstream:<br>Data on the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 interface                                     |
| <br>34 | DU  | I/O<br>OD | Data Upstream:<br>Data on the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 interface                                       |



## Table 2Pin Definitions and Functions (cont'd)

| Pin | Symbol | Туре | Function  |
|-----|--------|------|---|
| 8   | SDS1   | 0    | Serial Data Strobe1:<br>Programmable strobe signal for time slot and/<br>or D-channel indication on IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 |
| 7   | SDS2   | 0    | Serial Data Strobe2:<br>Programmable strobe signal for time slot and/<br>or D-channel indication on IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 |

| 12 | CS         | I        | $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Chip Select:} \\ A \text{ low level indicates a microcontroller access to} \\ the Q-SMINT^{\$}I \end{array}$   |
|----|------------|----------|--|
| 26 | SCLK       | I        | Serial Clock:<br>Clock signal of the SCI interface if a serial<br>interface is selected  |
| 26 | AD5        | I/O      | Multiplexed Bus Mode:Address/data busAddress/data line AD5 if the parallel interface isselectedNon-Multiplexed Bus Mode:Data busData line D5 if the parallel interface is selected   |
| 27 | SDR<br>AD6 | I<br>I/O | Serial Data Receive:         Receive data line of the SCI interface if a serial interface is selected         Multiplexed Bus Mode:         Address/data bus         Address/data line AD6 if the parallel interface is selected         Non-Multiplexed Bus Mode:         Data bus         Data line D6 if the parallel interface is selected |



| Pin                                    | Symbol                                 | Туре                     | Function   |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| 28<br>28                               | SDX<br>AD7                             | OD,O<br>I/O              | Serial Data Transmit:<br>Transmit data line of the SCI interface if a serial<br>interface is selected<br>Multiplexed Bus Mode:<br>Address/data bus<br>Address/data line AD7 if the parallel interface is<br>selected<br>Non-Multiplexed Bus Mode:<br>Data bus<br>Data line D7 if the parallel interface is selected                              |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25             | AD0<br>AD1<br>AD2<br>AD3<br>AD4        | I/O<br>I/O<br>I/O<br>I/O | Multiplexed Bus Mode:<br>Address/data bus<br>Transfers addresses from the microcontroller to<br>the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I and data between the<br>microcontroller and the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I.<br>Non-Multiplexed Bus Mode:<br>Data bus.<br>Transfers data between the microcontroller and<br>the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I (data lines D0-D4). |
| 36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>53<br>54 | A0<br>A1<br>A2<br>A3<br>A4<br>A5<br>A6 | <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> | Non-Multiplexed Bus Mode:<br>Address bus transfers addresses from the<br>microcontroller to the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I. For indirect<br>address mode only A0 is valid.<br>Multiplexed Bus Mode<br>Not used in multiplexed bus mode. In this case<br>A0-A6 should directly be connected to VDD.   |
| <br>11                                 | RD<br>DS                               | 1                        | Read<br>Indicates a read access to the registers (Intel<br>bus mode).<br>Data Strobe<br>The rising edge marks the end of a valid read or<br>write operation (Motorola bus mode).   |

## Table 2 Pin Definitions and Functions (cont'd) Bin Symbol Type



| <br>Pin | Symbol    | Туре | Function   |
|---------|-----------|------|--|
| 10      | WR<br>R/W | 1    | Write<br>Indicates a write access to the registers (Intel<br>bus mode).<br>Read/Write<br>A HIGH identifies a valid host access as a read<br>operation and a LOW identifies a valid host<br>access as a write operation (Motorola bus<br>mode). |
| 9       | ALE       | 1    | Address Latch Enable<br>An address on the external address/data bus<br>(multiplexed bus type only) is latched with the<br>falling edge of ALE.<br>ALE also selects the microcontroller interface<br>type (multiplexed or non multiplexed).     |
| 5       | RST       | 1    | <b>Reset:</b><br>Low active reset input. Schmitt-Trigger input<br>with hysteresis of typical 360 mV. Tie to '1' if not<br>used.  |
| 6       | RSTO      | OD   | Reset Output:<br>Low active reset output.  |
| <br>15  | INT       | OD   | Interrupt Request:<br>INT becomes active if the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I requests<br>an interrupt.   |
| <br>18  | MCLK      | 0    | Microcontroller Clock:<br>Clock output for the microcontroller   |
| <br>19  |           |      | Tie to '1'   |
| 20      | EAW       | 1    | External Awake:<br>A low level on EAW during power down<br>activates the clock generation of the Q-<br>SMINT <sup>®</sup> I, i.e. the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 interface provides<br>FSC, DCL and BCL for read and write<br>access. <sup>1)</sup>   |

## Table 2Pin Definitions and Functions (cont'd)

| 43 | SX1 | 0 | S-Bus Transmitter Output (positive) |
|----|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| 44 | SX2 | 0 | S-Bus Transmitter Output (negative) |
| 47 | SR1 | I | S-Bus Receiver Input                |



| Pin | Symbol | Туре | Function  |
|-----|--------|------|---|
| 48  | SR2    | I    | S-Bus Receiver Input  |
|     |        |      |   |
| 60  | XIN    | 1    | Crystal 1:<br>Connected to a 15.36 MHz crystal  |
| 59  | XOUT   | 0    | Crystal 2:<br>Connected to a 15.36 MHz crystal  |
|     |        |      |   |
| 64  | AOUT   | 0    | Differential U-interface Output   |
| 61  | BOUT   | 0    | Differential U-interface Output   |
| 3   | AIN    | I    | Differential U-interface Input  |
| 4   | BIN    | I    | Differential U-interface Input  |
|     |        |      |   |
| 49  | VDDDET |      | <b>VDD Detection:</b><br>This pin selects if the $V_{DD}$ detection is active ('0') and reset pulses are generated on pin RSTO or whether it is deactivated ('1') and an external reset has to be applied on pin RST. |
| 16  | MTI    | I    | Metallic Termination Input.<br>Input to evaluate Metallic Termination pulses.<br>Tie to '1' if not used.  |
| 55  | PS1    | I    | Power Status (primary).<br>The pin status is passed to the overhead bit<br>'PS1' in the U frame to indicate the status of the<br>primary power supply ('1' = ok).   |
| 41  | PS2    | 1    | Power Status (secondary).<br>The pin status is passed to the overhead bit<br>'PS2' in the U frame to indicate the status of the<br>secondary power supply ('1' = ok).   |
| 17  | ACT    | 0    | Activation LED.<br>Indicates the activation status of U- and S-<br>transceiver. Can directly drive a LED (4 mA).  |
| 42  | TP1    | I    | <b>Test Pin 1.</b><br>Used for factory device test.<br>Tie to V <sub>SS</sub>   |

## Table 2 Pin Definitions and Functions (cont'd)



| Pin           | Symbol | Туре | Function  |
|---------------|--------|------|---|
| 50            | TP2    | 1    | Test Pin 2. Used for factory device test. Tie to $V_{SS}$ |
| 56, 57,<br>58 | res    |      | Reserved  |

## Table 2Pin Definitions and Functions (cont'd)

<sup>1)</sup> This function of pin  $\overline{EAW}$  is different to that defined in Ref. [14]

I: Input

O: Output (Push-Pull)

OD: Output (Open Drain)

## 1.7.1 Specific Pins

## LED Pin ACT

A LED can be connected to pin  $\overline{ACT}$  to display four different states (off, slow flashing, fast flashing, on). It displays the activation status of the U- and S-transceiver according to Table 3. or it is programmable via two bits (LED1 and LED2 in register MODE2).

| Table 3 ACT | States |
|-------------|--------|
|-------------|--------|

| Pin ACT         | LED | U_Deactivated | U_Activated | S_Activated |
|-----------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| V <sub>DD</sub> | off | 1             | x           | х           |
| 8Hz             | 8Hz | 0             | 0           | x           |
| 1Hz             | 1Hz | 0             | 1           | 0           |
| GND             | on  | 0             | 1           | 1           |

with:

**U\_Deactivated**: 'Deactivated State' as defined in **Chapter 2.4.10.5**. If the 'Simplified State Machine' is selected: 'Deactivated State' and 'IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Awaked'.

**U\_Activated**: 'Synchronized 1', 'Synchronized 2', 'Wait for ACT', 'Transparent', 'Error S/T', 'Pend. Deact. S/T', 'Pend. Deact. U' as defined in **Chapter 2.4.10.5**.

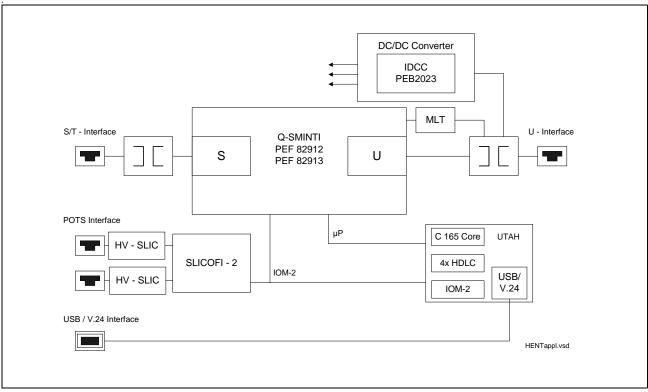
S-Activated: 'Activated State' as defined in Chapter 2.5.5.

Note: Optionally, pin ACT can drive a second LED with inverse polarity (connect this additional LED to 3.3 V only).



## **Test Modes**

The test patterns on the S-interface ('2 kHz Single Pulses', '96 kHz Continuous Pulses') and on the U-interface ('Data Through', 'Send Single Pulses') are invoked via C/I codes (TM1, TM2, DT, SSP). Setting SRES.RES\_U to '1' forces the U-transceiver into test mode 'Quiet Mode' (QM), i.e. the U-transceiver is hardware reset.



## 1.8 System Integration

## Figure 3 Application Example Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: High Feature Intelligent NT

The U-transceiver, S-transceiver and the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channels can be controlled and monitored via:

a) the parallel or serial microprocessor interface

- Access of on-chip registers via µP interface Address/Data format

- Activation/Deactivation control of U- and S-transceiver via  $\mu P$  interface and C/I handler

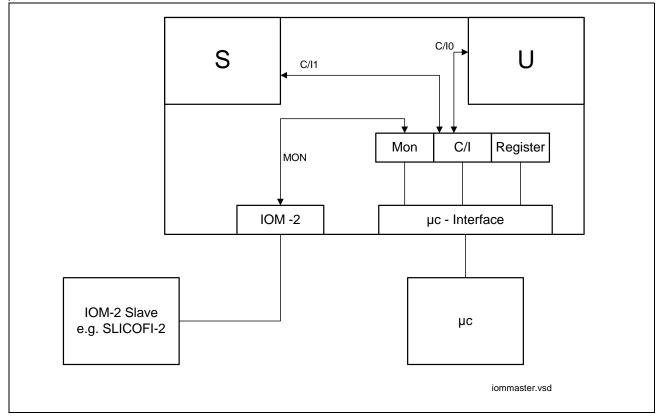
- Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is Monitor channel master

- TIC bus is transparent on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2-interface and is used for D-channel arbitration between S-transceiver and off-chip HDLC controllers.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### Overview



## Figure 4 Control via µP Interface

Alternatively, the Q-SMINT®I can be controlled via

b) the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface

- Access of on-chip registers via the Monitor channel with Header/Address/Data format (Device is Monitor slave)

- Activation/Deactivation control of U- and S-transceiver via the C/I channels CI0 and CI1

- TIC bus is transparent on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2-interface and is used for D-channel arbitration between S-transceiver and off-chip HDLC controllers.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### Overview

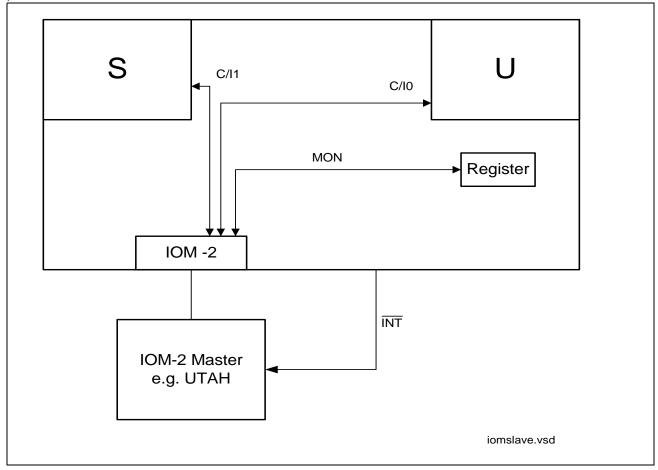


Figure 5 Control via IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface



## 2 Functional Description

## 2.1 Microcontroller Interfaces

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I supports either a serial or a parallel microcontroller interface. For applications where no controller is connected to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I microcontroller interface, register programming is done via the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 MONITOR channel from a master device. In such applications the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I operates in the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 slave mode (refer to the corresponding chapter of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 MONITOR handler).

The interface selections are all done by pinstrapping. The possible interface selections are listed in **Table 4**. The selection pins are evaluated when the reset input  $\overline{RST}$  is released. For the pin levels stated in the tables the following is defined:

'High':dynamic pin value which must be 'High' when the pin level is evaluated  $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{SS}$ :static 'High' or 'Low' level (tied to  $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{SS}$ )

| PIN         | IS              | Serial/Parallel | P               | INS             | Interface   |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| WR<br>(R/W) | RD<br>(DS)      | Interface       | CS              | ALE             | Type/Mode   |
|             |                 |                 |                 | V <sub>DD</sub> | Motorola  |
| 'High'      | 'High'          | Parallel        | 'High'          | V <sub>SS</sub> | Siemens/Intel Non-Mux                               |
|             |                 |                 |                 | edge            | Siemens/Intel Mux                                   |
| $V_{SS}$    | V <sub>SS</sub> | Serial          | 'High'          | V <sub>SS</sub> | Serial Control Interface(SCI)                       |
|             |                 |                 | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 MONITOR Channel<br>(Slave Mode) |

| Table 4 | Interface Selection for the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I |
|---------|--|
|---------|--|

Note: For a selected interface mode which does not require all pins (e.g. address pins) the unused pins must be tied to  $V_{DD}$ .

The microcontroller interface also consists of a microcontroller clock generation at pin MCLK, an interrupt request at pin  $\overline{INT}$ , a reset input pin  $\overline{RST}$  and a reset output pin  $\overline{RSTO}$ .

The interrupt request pin INT (open drain output) becomes active if the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I requests an interrupt.



## 2.1.1 Serial Control Interface (SCI)

The serial control interface (SCI) is compatible to the SPI interface of Motorola and to the Siemens C510 family of microcontrollers.

The SCI consists of 4 lines: SCLK, SDX, SDR and  $\overline{CS}$ . Data is transferred via the lines SDR and SDX at the rate given by SCLK. The falling edge of  $\overline{CS}$  indicates the beginning of a serial access to the registers. The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I latches incoming data at the rising edge of SCLK and shifts out at the falling edge of SCLK. Each access must be terminated by a rising edge of  $\overline{CS}$ . Data is transferred in groups of 8 bits with the MSB first.

Pad mode of SDX can be selected 'open drain' or 'push-pull' by programming MODE2.PPSDX.

Figure 6 shows the timing of a one byte read/write access via the serial control interface.



## PEF 82912/82913

**Functional Description** 

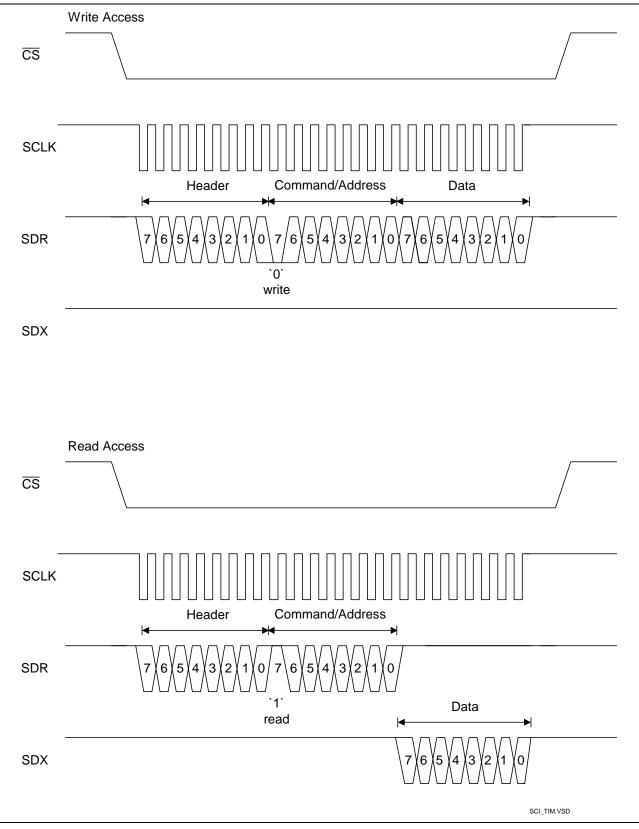
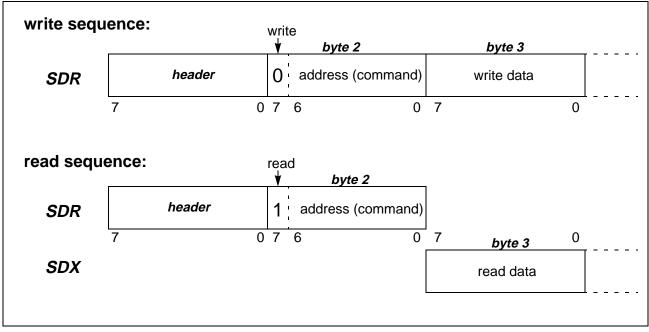


Figure 6 Serial Control Interface Timing



## 2.1.1.1 Programming Sequences

The basic structure of a read/write access to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I registers via the serial control interface is shown in **Figure 7**.



## Figure 7 Serial Command Structure

A new programming sequence starts with the transfer of a header byte. The header byte specifies different programming sequences allowing a flexible and optimized access to the individual functional blocks of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

The possible sequences are listed in **Table 5** and are described after that.

| Table 5 | Header Byte Code |
|---------|------------------|
|---------|------------------|

| Header<br>Byte  | Sequence           | Sequence Type    | Access to                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| 40 <sub>H</sub> | Adr-Data-Adr-Data  | non-interleaved  | Address Range 00 <sub>H</sub> -7F <sub>H</sub> |
| 48 <sub>H</sub> |                    | interleaved      |  |
| 43 <sub>H</sub> | Adr-Data-Data-Data | Read-/Write-only | Address Range 00 <sub>H</sub> -7F <sub>H</sub> |
| 41 <sub>H</sub> |                    | non-interleaved  |  |
| 49 <sub>H</sub> |                    | interleaved      |  |



## Header 40<sub>H</sub>: Non-interleaved A-D-A-D Sequences

The non-interleaved A-D-A-D sequences give direct read/write access to the address range  $00_{H}$ -7F<sub>H</sub> and can have any length. In this mode SDX and SDR can be connected together allowing data transmission on one line.

Example for a read/write access with header 40<sub>H</sub>:

| SDR | header | wradr | wrdata | rdadr |        | rdadr |        | wradr | wrdata |  |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| SDX |        |       |        |       | rddata |       | rddata |       |        |  |

#### Header 48<sub>H</sub>: Interleaved A-D-A-D Sequences

The interleaved A-D-A-D sequences give direct read/write access to the address range  $00_{H}$ -7F<sub>H</sub> and can have any length. This mode allows a time optimized access to the registers by interleaving the data on SDX and SDR.

Example for a read/write access with header 48<sub>H</sub>:

| SDR | header | wradr | wrdata | rdadr | rdadr  | wradr  | wrdata |  |  |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| SDX |        |       |        |       | rddata | rddata |        |  |  |

#### Header 43<sub>H</sub>: Read-/Write- only A-D-D-D Sequence

Generally, it can be used for any register access to the address range  $20_{H}$ -7D<sub>H</sub>. The sequence can have any length and is terminated by the rising edge of  $\overline{CS}$ .

Example for a write access with header  $43_{\rm H}$ :

| SDR | header | wradr | wrdata  |  |
|-----|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|     |        |       | (wradr) |  |
| SDX |        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |

Example for a read access with header  $43_{H}$ :

| SDR | header | rdadr |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |
|-----|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| SDX |        |       | rddata  |  |
|     |        |       | (rdadr) |  |



## Header 41<sub>H</sub>: Non-interleaved A-D-D-D Sequence

This sequence (header 41<sub>H</sub>) allows in front of the A-D-D-D write access a noninterleaved A-D-A-D read access. Generally, it can be used for any register access to the address range  $20_{H}$ -7D<sub>H</sub>. The termination condition of the read access is the reception of the wradr. The sequence can have any length and is terminated by the rising edge of  $\overline{CS}$ .

Example for a read/write access with header 41<sub>H</sub>:

| SDR | header | rdadr |        | rdadr |        | wradr | wrdata<br>(wradr) | wrdata<br>(wradr) | wrdata<br>(wradr) |  |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| SDX |        |       | rddata |       | rddata |       |                   |                   |                   |  |

## Header 49<sub>H</sub>: Interleaved A-D-D-D Sequence

This sequence (header 49<sub>H</sub>) allows in front of the A-D-D-D write access an interleaved A-D-A-D read access. Generally, it can be used for any register access to the address range  $20_{H}$ -7D<sub>H</sub>. The termination condition of the read access is the reception of the wradr. The sequence can have any length and is terminated by the rising edge of  $\overline{CS}$ .

Example for a read/write access with header 49<sub>H</sub>:

| SDR | header | rdadr | rdadr  | wradr  | wrdata<br>(wradr) | wrdata<br>(wradr) | wrdata<br>(wradr) |  |  |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SDX |        |       | rddata | rddata |                   |                   |                   |  |  |

## 2.1.2 Parallel Microcontroller Interface

The 8-bit parallel microcontroller interface with address decoding on chip allows an easy and fast microcontroller access.

The parallel interface of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I provides three types of  $\mu$ P busses which are selected via pin ALE. The bus operation modes with corresponding control pins are listed in **Table 6**.

Table 6Bus Operation Modes

|     | Bus Mode                      | Pin ALE | Control Pins   |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| (1) | Motorola                      | VDD     | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ , R/ $\overline{\text{W}}$ , $\overline{\text{DS}}$ |
| (2) | Siemens/Intel non-multiplexed | VSS     | $\overline{CS}, \overline{WR}, \overline{RD}$                              |
| (3) | Siemens/Intel multiplexed     | Edge    | CS, WR, RD, ALE  |

The occurrence of an edge on ALE, either positive or negative, at any time during the operation immediately selects the interface type (3). A return to one of the other interface types is possible only if a hardware reset is issued.



Note: For a selected interface mode which does not require all pins (e.g. address pins) the unused pins must be tied to  $V_{DD}$ .

A read/write access to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I registers can be done in **multiplexed or non-multiplexed** mode.

In non-multiplexed mode the register address must be applied to the address bus (A0-A6) for the data access via the data bus (D0-D7).

In multiplexed mode the address on the address bus (AD0-AD7) is latched in by ALE before a read/write access via the address/data bus is performed.

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I provides two different ways to address the register contents which can be selected with the AMOD bit in the MODE2 register. The address mode after reset is the indirect address mode (AMOD = '0'). Reprogramming into the direct address mode (AMOD = '1') has to take place in the indirect address mode. **Figure 8** illustrates both register addressing modes.

**Direct address mode** (AMOD = '1'): The register address to be read or written is directly set in the way described above.

#### **Indirect address mode** (AMOD = '0'):

- non-muxed: only the LSB of the address bus (A0)
- muxed: only the LSB of the address-data bus (AD0)

gets evaluated to address a virtual ADDRESS  $(0_H)$  and a virtual DATA  $(1_H)$  register.

Every access to a target register consists of:

- a write access (muxed or non-muxed) to ADDRESS to store the target register's address, as well as
- a read access (muxed or non-muxed) from DATA to read from the target register or
- a write access (muxed or non-muxed) to DATA to write to the target register



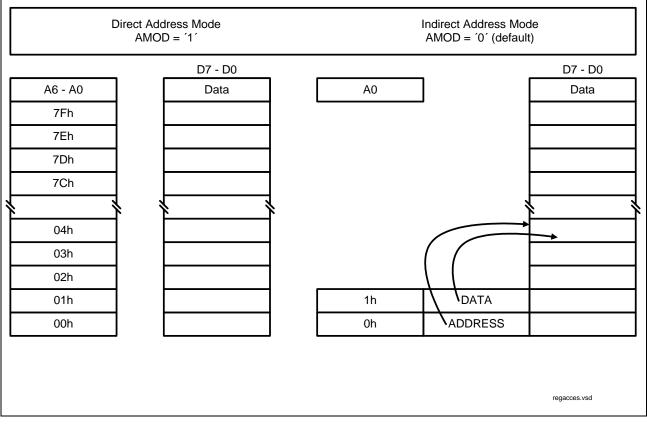


Figure 8 Direct/Indirect Register Address Mode

### 2.1.3 Microcontroller Clock Generation

The microcontroller clock is derived from the unregulated 15.36 MHz clock from the oscillator and provided by the pin MCLK. Five clock rates are selectable by a programmable prescaler which is controlled by the bits MODE1.MCLK and MODE1.CDS corresponding to the following table.

| МС | DE1.MCLK frequencyCLKwithSitsMODE1.CDS = '0' |          | MCLK frequency<br>with<br>MODE1.CDS = '1' |  |  |
|----|--|----------|---|--|--|
| 0  | 0  | 3.84 MHz | 7.68 MHz                                  |  |  |
| 0  | 1  | 0.96 MHz | 1.92 MHz                                  |  |  |
| 1  | 0  | 7.68 MHz | 15.36 MHz                                 |  |  |
| 1  | 1  | disabled | disabled                                  |  |  |

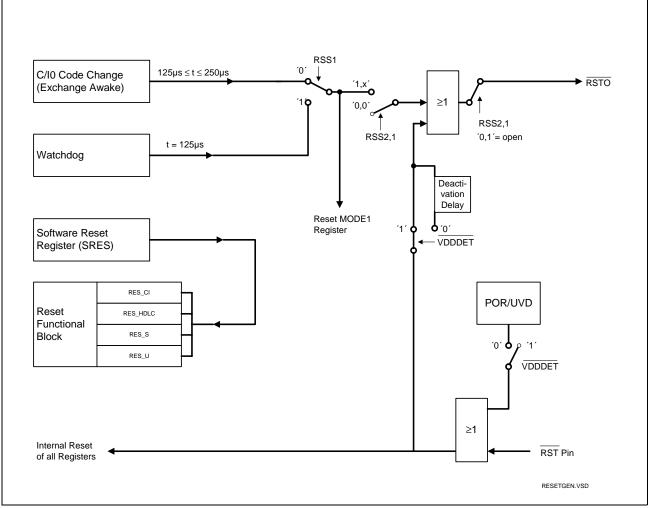
#### Table 7MCLK Frequencies

The clock rate is changed after  $\overline{CS}$  becomes inactive.



### 2.2 Reset Generation

Figure 9 shows the organization of the reset generation of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.



### Figure 9 Reset Generation of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I<sup>1)</sup>

#### **Reset Source Selection**

The internal reset sources C/I code change and Watchdog timer can be output at the low active reset pin  $\overline{\text{RSTO}}$ . These reset sources can be selected with the RSS2,1 bits in the MODE1 register according to Table 8.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> The 'OR'-gates shall illustrate in a symbolic way, that 'source A active' or 'source B active' is forwarded. The real polarity of the different sources is not considered.



The internal reset sources set the MODE1 register to its reset value.

| RSS2<br>Bit 1 | RSS1<br>Bit 0 | C/I Code<br>Change | Watchdog<br>Timer                 | POR/UVD <sup>1)</sup> and<br>RST |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0             | 0             |                    |                                   | х                                |  |  |  |  |
| 0             | 1             | /RSTO              | /RSTO disabled (= high impedance) |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 1             | 0             | х                  |                                   | х                                |  |  |  |  |
| 1             | 1             |                    | х                                 | х                                |  |  |  |  |

### Table 8Reset Source Selection

<sup>1)</sup> POR/UVD can be enabled/disabled via pin VDDDET

#### • C/I Code Change (Exchange Awake)

A change in the downstream C/I channel (C/I0) generates a reset pulse of 125  $\mu s \leq t \leq 250 \ \mu s.$ 

#### • Watchdog Timer

After the selection of the watchdog timer (RSS = '11') an internal timer is reset and started. During every time period of 128 ms the microcontroller has to program the WTC1- and WTC2 bits in the following sequence to reset and restart the watchdog timer:

|    | WTC1 | WTC2 |
|----|------|------|
| 1. | 1    | 0    |
| 2. | 0    | 1    |

Otherwise the timer expires and a WOV-interrupt (ISTA Register) together with a reset out pulse on pin  $\overline{\text{RSTO}}$  of 125 µs is generated.

Deactivation of the watchdog timer is only possible with a hardware reset (including expiration of the watchdog timer).

As in the SCOUT-S, the watchdog timer is clocked with the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 clocks and works only if the internal IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 clocks are active. Hence, the power consumption is minimized in state power down.

### Software Reset Register (SRES)

Several main functional blocks of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I can be reset separately by software setting the corresponding bit in the SRES register. This is equivalent to a hardware reset of the corresponding functional block. The reset state is activated as long as the bit is set to '1'.



#### External Reset Input

At the RST input an external reset can be applied forcing the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I in the reset state. This external reset signal is additionally fed to the RSTO output.

After release of an external reset, the  $\mu$ C has to wait for min.  $t_{\mu C}$  before it starts read or write access to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I (see Table 40).

#### Reset Ouput

If  $\overline{VDDDET}$  is active, then the deactivation of a reset output on  $\overline{RSTO}$  is delayed by  $t_{DEACT}$  (see Table 41).

#### **Reset Generation**

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I has an on-chip reset generator based on a Power-On Reset (POR) and Under Voltage Detection (UVD) circuit (see **Table 41**). The POR/UVD requires no external components.

The POR/UVD circuit can be disabled via pin VDDDET.

The requirements on  $V_{DD}$  ramp-up during power-on reset are described in **Chapter 5.6.5**.

#### **Clocks and Data Lines During Reset**

During reset the data clock (DCL), the bit clock (BCL), the microcontroller clock<sup>1)</sup> (MCLK) and the frame synchronization (FSC) keep running.

During reset DD and DU are high; with the exception of:

- The output C/I code from the U-Transceiver on DD IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 0 is 'DR' = 0000 (Value after reset of register UCIR = '00<sub>H</sub>')
- The output C/I code from the S-Transceiver on DU IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 1 is 'TIM' = 0000.

during a Power-On/UVD Reset, the microcontroller clock MCLK is not running, but starts running as soon as timer t<sub>DEAC</sub> is started.



## 2.3 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I supports the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface in terminal mode (DCL=1.536 MHz) according to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Reference Guide [13].

# 2.3.1 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Functional Description

The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface consists of four lines: FSC, DCL, DD, DU and optionally BCL. The rising edge of FSC indicates the start of an IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frame. The DCL and the BCL clock signals synchronize the data transfer on both data lines DU and DD. The DCL is twice the bit rate, the BCL rate is equal to the bit rate. The bits are shifted out with the rising edge of the first DCL clock cycle and sampled at the falling edge of the second clock cycle. With BCL the bits are shifted out with the rising edge of the single clock cycle.

The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface can be enabled/disabled with the DIS\_IOM bit in the IOM\_CR register.

The FSC signal is an 8 kHz frame sync signal. The number of PCM timeslots on the receive and transmit lines is determined by the frequency of the DCL clock (or BCL), with the 1.536 MHz (BCL=768 kHz) clock 3 channels consisting of 4 timeslots each are available.

### IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Frame Structure of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I

The frame structure on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 data ports (DU,DD) of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I with a DCL clock of 1.536 MHz (or BCL=768 kHz) and if TIC bus is not disabled (IOM\_CR.TIC\_DIS) is shown in **Figure 10**.

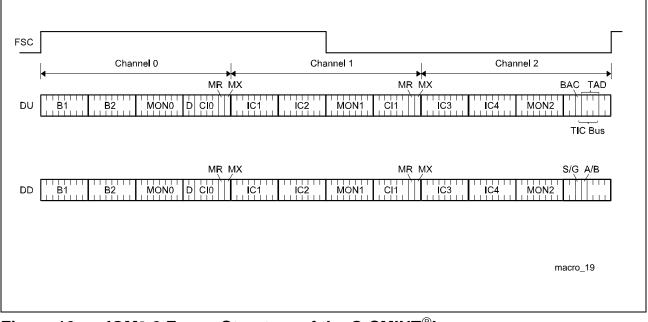


Figure 10 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Frame Structure of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I



The frame is composed of three channels

- Channel 0 contains 144-kbit/s of user and signaling data (2B + D), a MONITOR programming channel (MON0) and a command/indication channel (CI0) for control and programming of e.g. the U-transceiver.
- Channel 1 contains two 64-kbit/s intercommunication channels (IC), a MONITOR programming channel (MON1) and a command/indication channel (CI1) for control and programming of e.g. the S-transceiver.
- Channel 2 is used for D-channel access mechanism (TIC-bus, S/G bit). Additionally, channel 2 supports further IC and MON channels.

### 2.3.2 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Handler

The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 handler offers a great flexibility for handling the data transfer between the different functional units of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and voice/data devices connected to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface. Additionally it provides a microcontroller access to all time slots of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface via the four controller data access registers (CDA).

The PCM data of the functional units

- S-transceiver (S) and the
- Controller data access (CDA)

can be configured by programming the time slot and data port selection registers (TSDP). With the TSS bits (Time Slot Selection) the PCM data of the functional units can be assigned to each of the 12 PCM time slots of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frame. With the DPS bit (Data Port Selection) the output of each functional unit is assigned to DU or DD respectively. The input is assigned vice versa. With the control registers (CR) the access to the data of the functional units can be controlled by setting the corresponding control bits (EN, SWAP).

The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 handler also provides access to the

- U and S transceiver
- MONITOR channel
- C/I channels (CI0,CI1)
- TIC bus (TIC)

The access to these channels is controlled by the registers S\_CR, CI\_CR and MON\_CR. The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface with the two Serial Data Strobes (SDS1,2) is controlled by the control registers IOM\_CR, SDS1\_CR and SDS2\_CR.

The following **Figure 11** shows the architecture of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 handler.



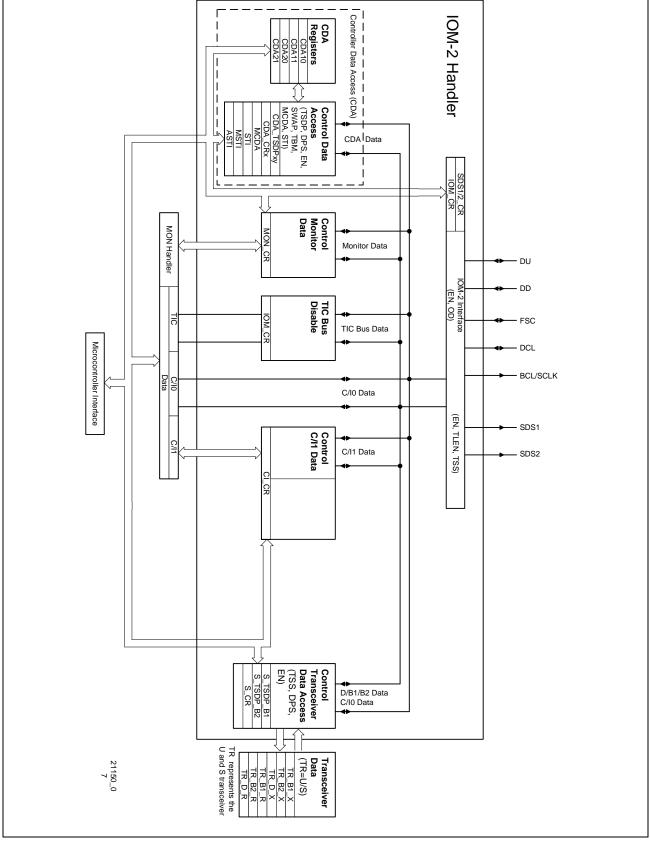


Figure 11Architecture of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Handler



# 2.3.2.1 Controller Data Access (CDA)

The four controller data access registers (CDA10, CDA11, CDA20, CDA21) provide microcontroller access to the 12  $IOM^{\$}$ -2 time slots and more:

- looping of up to four independent PCM channels from DU to DD or vice versa over the four CDA registers
- shifting or switching of two independent PCM channels to another two independent PCM channels on both data ports (DU, DD). Between reading and writing the data can be manipulated (processed with an algorithm) by the microcontroller. If this is not the case a switching function is performed.
- monitoring of up to four time slots on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface simultaneously
- microcontroller read and write access to each PCM channel

The access principle, which is identical for the two channel register pairs CDA10/11 and CDA20/21, is illustrated in **Figure 12**. The index variables x,y used in the following description can be 1 or 2 for x, and 0 or 1 for y. The prefix 'CDA\_' from the register names has been omitted for simplification.

To each of the four CDAxy data registers a TSDPxy register is assigned by which the time slot and the data port can be determined. With the TSS (Time Slot Selection) bits a time slot from 0...11 can be selected. With the DPS (Data Port Selection) bit the output of the CDAxy register can be assigned to DU or DD respectively. The time slot and data port for the output of CDAxy is always defined by its own TSDPxy register. The input of CDAxy depends on the SWAP bit in the control registers CRx.

If the SWAP bit = '0' (swap is disabled) the time slot and data port for the input and output of the CDAxy register is defined by its own TSDPxy register.

If the SWAP bit = '1' (swap is enabled) the input port and time slot of the CDAx0 is defined by the TSDP register of CDAx1 and the input port and time slot of CDAx1 is defined by the TSDP register of CDAx0. The input definition for time slot and data port CDAx0 are thus swapped to CDAx1 and for CDAx1 swapped to CDAx0. The output timeslots are not affected by SWAP.

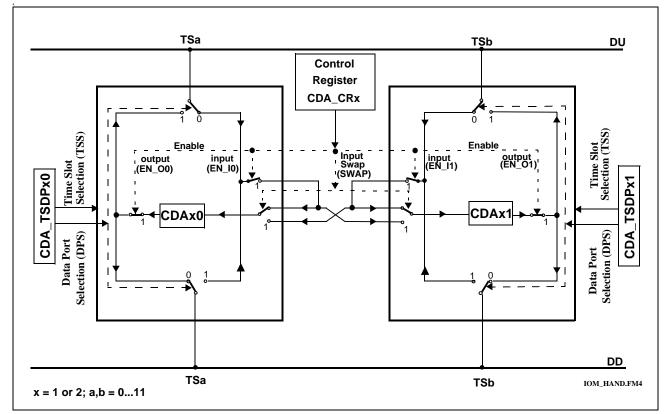
The input and output of every CDAxy register can be enabled or disabled by setting the corresponding EN (-able) bit in the control register CDAx\_CR. If the input of a register is disabled the output value in the register is retained.

Usually one input and one output of a functional unit (transceiver, CDA register) is programmed to a timeslot on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 (e.g. for B-channel transmission in upstream direction the S-transceiver writes data onto IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 and the U-transceiver reads data from IOM<sup>®</sup>-2). For monitoring data in such cases a CDA register is programmed as described below under "Monitoring Data". Besides that none of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 timeslots must be assigned more than one input and output of any functional unit.



### PEF 82912/82913

### **Functional Description**



#### Figure 12 Data Access via CDAx0 and CDAx1 register pairs

#### Looping and Shifting Data

**Figure 13** gives examples for typical configurations with the above explained control and configuration possibilities with the bits TSS, DPS, EN and SWAP in the registers TSDPxy or CDAx\_CR:

a) looping IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 time slot data from DU to DD or vice versa (SWAP = '0')

b) shifting data from TSa to TSb and TSc to TSd in both transmission directions (SWAP = '1')

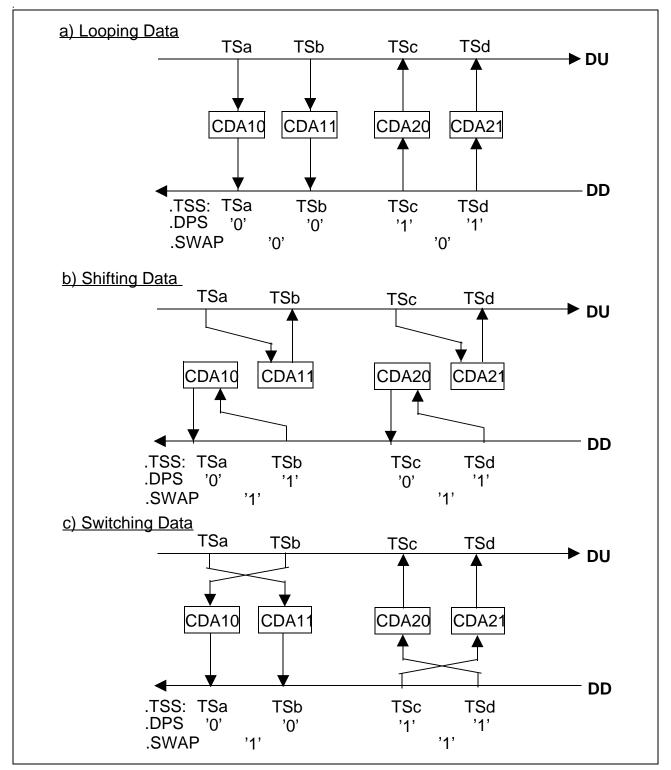
c) switching data from TSa to TSb and looping from DU to DD or switching TSc to TSd and looping from DD to DU .

TSa is programmed in TSDP10, TSb in TSDP11, TSc in TSDP20 and TSd in TSDP21.



### PEF 82912/82913

**Functional Description** 





- a) Looping Data
- b) Shifting (Switching) Data
- c) Switching and Looping Data



**Figure 14** shows the timing of looping TSa from DU to DD via CDAxy register. TSa is read in the CDAxy register from DU and is written one frame later on DD.

**Figure 15** shows the timing of shifting data from TSa to TSb on DU(DD). In **Figure 15**a) shifting is done in one frame because TSa and TSb didn't succeed directly one another (a = 0...9 and  $b \ge a+2$ ). In **Figure 15**b) shifting is done from one frame to the following frame. This is the case when the time slots succeed one other (b = a+1) or b is smaller than a (b < a).

At looping and shifting the data can be accessed by the controller between the synchronous transfer interrupt (STI) and the status overflow interrupt (STOV). STI and STOV are explained in the section 'Synchronous Transfer'. If there is no controller intervention the looping and shifting is done autonomously.

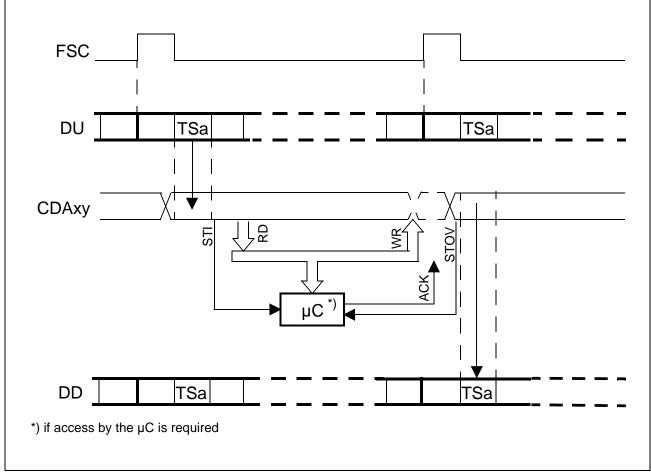


Figure 14 Data Access when Looping TSa from DU to DD



### PEF 82912/82913

**Functional Description** 

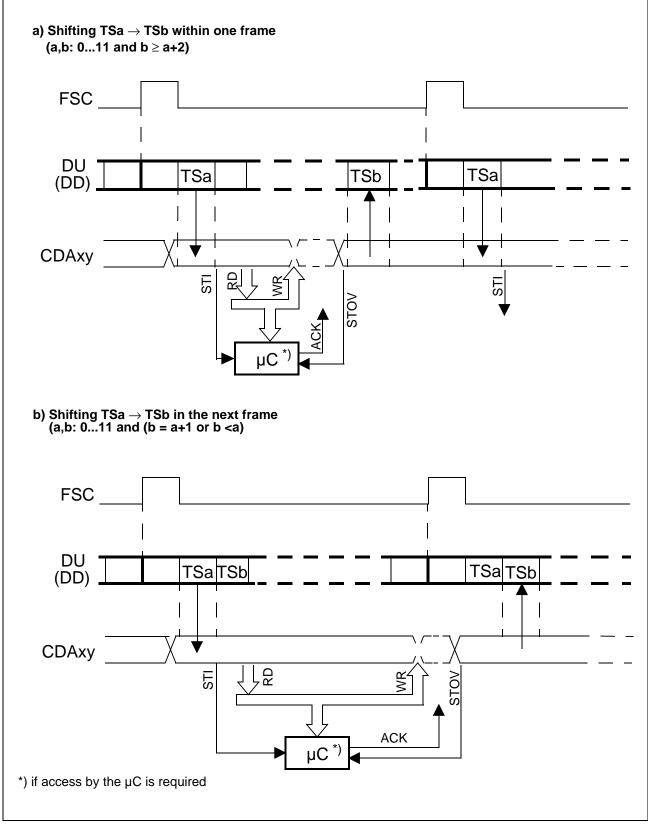


Figure 15 Data Access when Shifting TSa to TSb on DU (DD)



#### **Monitoring Data**

**Figure 16** gives an example for monitoring of two  $IOM^{\textcircled{8}}$ -2 time slots each on DU or DD simultaneously. For monitoring on DU and/or DD the channel registers with even numbers (CDA10, CDA20) are assigned to time slots with even numbers TS(2n) and the channel registers with odd numbers (CDA11, CDA21) are assigned to time slots with odd numbers TS(2n+1). The user has to take care of this restriction by programming the appropriate time slots.

This mode is only valid if two blocks (e.g. both transceivers) are programmed to these timeslots and communicating via IOM<sup>®</sup>-2.

However, if only one block is programmed to this timeslot the timeslots for CDAx0 and CDAx1 can be programmed completely independently.

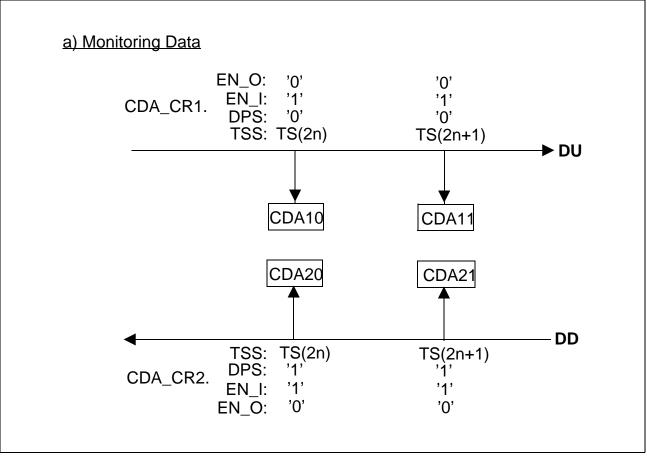


Figure 16 Example for Monitoring Data



### Monitoring TIC Bus

Monitoring the TIC bus (TS11) is handled as a special case. The TIC bus can be monitored with the registers CDAx0 by setting the EN\_TBM (Enable TIC Bus Monitoring) bit in the control registers CRx. The TSDPx0 must be set to  $08_h$  for monitoring from DU or  $88_h$  for monitoring from DD. By this it is possible to monitor the TIC bus (TS11) and the odd numbered D-channel (TS3) simultaneously on DU and DD.

#### Synchronous Transfer

While looping, shifting and switching the data can be accessed by the controller between the synchronous transfer interrupt (STI) and the synchronous transfer overflow interrupt (STOV).

The microcontroller access to each of the CDAxy registers can be synchronized by means of four programmable synchronous transfer interrupts (STIxy)<sup>1)</sup> and synchronous transfer overflow interrupts (STOVxy)<sup>2)</sup> in the STI register.

Depending on the DPS bit in the corresponding TSDPxy register the STIxy is generated two (for DPS='0') or one (for DPS='1') BCL clock after the selected time slot (CDA\_TSDPxy.TSS). One BCL clock is equivalent to two DCL clocks.

In the following description the index  $xy_0$  and  $xy_1$  are used to refer to two different interrupt pairs (STI/STOV) out of the four CDA interrupt pairs (STI10/STOV10, STI11/STOV11, STI20/STOV20, STI21/STOV21).

A STOVxy<sub>0</sub> is related to its  $STIxy_0$  and is only generated if  $STIxy_0$  is enabled and not acknowledged. However, if  $STIxy_0$  is masked, the STOVxy0 is generated for any other STIxy1 which is enabled and not acknowledged.

**Table 9** gives some examples for that. It is assumed that a STOV interrupt is only generated because a STI interrupt was not acknowledged before.

In example 1 only the  $STIxy_0$  is enabled and thus  $STIxy_0$  is only generated. If no STI is enabled, no interrupt will be generated even if STOV is enabled (example 2).

In example 3 STIxy<sub>0</sub> is enabled and generated and the corresponding STOVxy<sub>0</sub> is disabled. STIxy<sub>1</sub> is disabled but its STOVxy<sub>1</sub> is enabled, and therefore STOVxy<sub>1</sub> is generated due to STIxy<sub>0</sub>. In example 4 additionally the corresponding STOVxy<sub>0</sub> is enabled, so STOVxy<sub>0</sub> and STOVxy<sub>1</sub> are both generated due to STIxy<sub>0</sub>.

In example 5 additionally the  $STIxy_1$  is enabled with the result that  $STOVxy_0$  is only generated due to  $STIxy_0$  and  $STOVxy_1$  is only generated due to  $STIxy_1$ .

Compared to the previous example  $STOVxy_0$  is disabled in example 6, so  $STOVxy_0$  is not generated and  $STOVxy_1$  is only generated for  $STIxy_1$  but not for  $STIxy_0$ .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> In order to enable the STI interrupts the input of the corresponding CDA register has to be enabled. This is also valid if only a synchronous write access is wanted. The enabling of the output alone does not effect an STI interrupt.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> In order to enable the STOV interrupts the output of the corresponding CDA register has to be enabled. This is also valid if only a synchronous read access is wanted. The enabling of the input alone does not effect an interrupt.



|                                   | Interrupts<br>ter MSTI)                             | Generate<br>(Regi                  |  |           |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| STI                               | STOV  | STI                                | STOV   |           |
| xy <sub>0</sub>                   | -   | xy <sub>0</sub>                    | -  | Example 1 |
| -                                 | xy <sub>0</sub>                                     | -                                  | -  | Example 2 |
| xy <sub>0</sub>                   | xy <sub>1</sub>                                     | xy <sub>0</sub>                    | xy <sub>1</sub>  | Example 3 |
| xy <sub>0</sub>                   | xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub>                   | xy <sub>0</sub>                    | xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub>                                      | Example 4 |
| xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub> | xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub>                   | xy <sub>0</sub><br>xy <sub>1</sub> | xy <sub>0</sub><br>xy <sub>1</sub>                                     | Example 5 |
| xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub> | xy <sub>1</sub>                                     | xy <sub>0</sub><br>xy <sub>1</sub> | -<br>xy <sub>1</sub>   | Example 6 |
| xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub> | xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>1</sub> ; xy <sub>2</sub> | xy <sub>0</sub><br>xy <sub>1</sub> | xy <sub>0</sub> ; xy <sub>2</sub><br>xy <sub>1</sub> ; xy <sub>2</sub> | Example 7 |

#### Table 9 Examples for Synchronous Transfer Interrupts

Compared to example 5 in example 7 a third  $STOVxy_2$  is enabled and thus  $STOVxy_2$  is generated additionally for both  $STIxy_0$  and  $STIxy_1$ .

A STOV interrupt is not generated if all stimulating STI interrupts are acknowledged.

A STIxy must be acknowledged by setting the ACKxy bit in the ASTI register two BCL clock (for DPS='0') or one BCL clocks (for DPS='1') before the time slot which is selected for the appropriate STIxy. The interrupt structure of the synchronous transfer is shown in **Figure 17**.



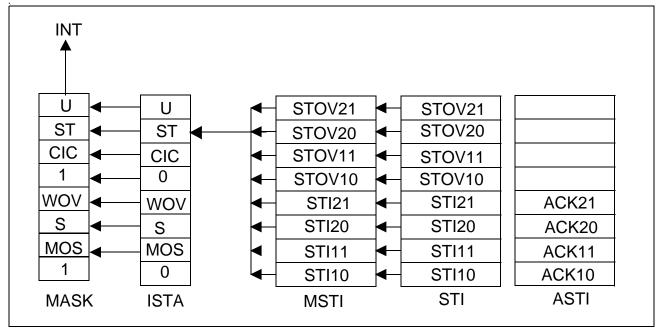


Figure 17 Interrupt Structure of the Synchronous Data Transfer

**Figure 18** shows some examples based on the timeslot structure. Figure a) shows at which point in time a STI and STOV interrupt is generated for a specific timeslot. Figure b) is identical to example 3 above, figure c) corresponds to example 5 and figure d) shows example 4.



| : STI interrupt genera                         | ited                              |                                       |                                       |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| : STOV interrupt gen                           | erated for a not acknowledged     | I STI interrupt                       |                                       |
| A . er e v interrupt gen                       |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
| a) Interrupts for data ac                      | ccess to time slot 0 (B1 after re | eset), MSTI.STI10 and MSTI.ST         | OV10 enabled                          |
| xy:  | 10 11                             | 21                                    | 20                                    |
| CDA_TDSPxy.TSS:                                | TS0 TS1                           | TS5                                   | TS11                                  |
| MSTI.STIxy:                                    | '0' '1'                           | '1'                                   | '1'                                   |
| MSTI.STOVxy:                                   | '0' '1'                           | '1'                                   | '1'                                   |
|  | TS11 TS0 TS1 TS2 T                | <u>S3   TS4   TS5   TS6   TS7   T</u> | <u>S8 TS9 TS10 TS11 TS0 </u>          |
|  | $\bullet$ K                       |                                       | ↓ K                                   |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   | eset), STOV interrupt used as fla     | ag for "last possible CDA             |
| access"; MSTI.STI10                            | and MSTI.STOV20 enabled           |                                       |                                       |
| xy:  | 10 11                             | 21                                    | 20                                    |
| CDA_TDSPxy.TSS:                                | TS0 TS1                           | TS5                                   | TS11                                  |
| MSTI.STIxy:<br>MSTI.STOVxy:                    | '0' '1'<br>'1' '1'                | '1'<br>'1'                            | '1'<br>'0'                            |
| 1VIST1.STOVXy.                                 |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  | TS11 TS0 TS1 TS2 T                | <u>53   TS4   TS5   TS6   TS7   T</u> | <u>58 TS9 TS10 TS11 TS0</u>           |
|  | ↓ K                               |                                       | ★                                     |
|  | and the time shot 0 and 4 (D4     |                                       |                                       |
| c) Interrupts for data ac<br>MSTI.STI11 and MS |                                   | and B2 after reset), MSTI.STI10       | , MSTI.STOV10,                        |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  | 10 11                             | 21                                    | 20                                    |
| CDA_TDSPxy.TSS:<br>MSTI.STIxy:                 | TS0 TS1<br>'0' '0'                | TS5<br>'1'                            | TS11<br>'1'                           |
| MSTI.STOVxy:                                   | '0' '0'                           | '1'                                   | '1'                                   |
|  |                                   |                                       | <u>58   TS9   TS10   TS11   TS0  </u> |
|  |                                   | 33 134 133 130 137 1                  |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       | × ×                                   |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   | eset), STOV20 interrupt used as       |                                       |
| MSTI.STOV10 in                                 |                                   | access failed"; MSTI.STI10, MST       | 1.STOV10 and                          |
|  | 1                                 | 24                                    | 22                                    |
| <u>xy:</u><br>CDA_TDSPxy.TSS:                  | 10 11<br>TS0 TS1                  | 21<br>TS5                             | <u> </u>                              |
| MSTI.STIxy:                                    | '0' '1'                           | '1'                                   | '1'                                   |
| MSTI.STOVxy:                                   | '0' '1'                           | '1'                                   | '0'                                   |
|  |                                   |                                       | S8 TS9 TS10 TS11 TS0 7                |
|  |                                   | 00 104 100 100 107 1                  |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       | sti_stov.vsd                          |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |
|  |                                   |                                       |                                       |

# Figure 18 Examples for the Synchronous Transfer Interrupt Control with one STIxy enabled



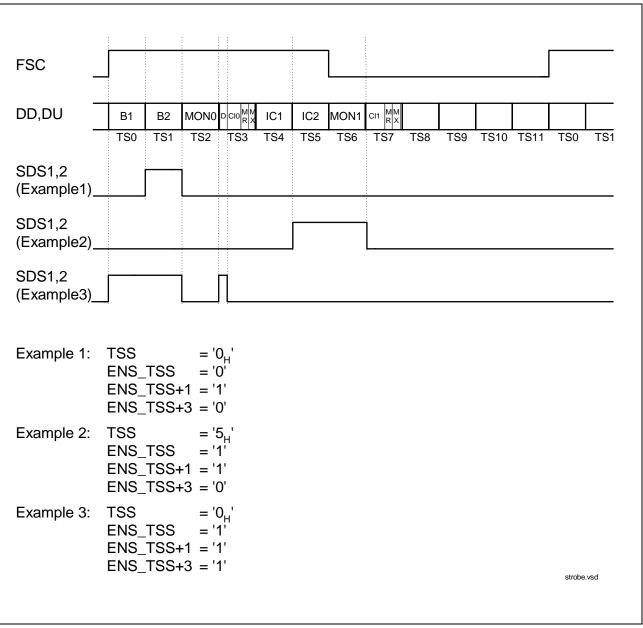


### 2.3.2.2 Serial Data Strobe Signal

For time slot oriented standard devices at the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I provides two independent data strobe signals SDS1 and SDS2.

The two strobe signals can be generated with every 8-kHz-frame and are controlled by the registers SDS1/2\_CR. By programming the TSS bits and three enable bits (ENS\_TSS, ENS\_TSS+1, ENS\_TSS+3) a data strobe can be generated for the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 time slots TS, TS+1 and TS+3 (bit7,6) and the combinations of them.

The data strobes for TS and TS+1 are always 8 bits long (bit7 to bit0) whereas the data strobe for TS+3 is always 2 bits long (bit7, bit6).



#### Figure 19Data Strobe Signal Generation



**Figure 19** shows three examples for the generation of a strobe signal. In example 1 the SDS is active during channel B2 on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2, whereas in the second example during IC2 and MON1. The third example shows a strobe signal for 2B+D channels which is used e.g. at an IDSL (144 kbit/s) transmission.

### 2.3.3 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Monitor Channel

The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 MONITOR channel is utilized for information exchange between the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and other devices in the MONITOR channel.

The MONTIOR channel data can be controlled by the bits in the MONITOR control register (MON\_CR). For the transmission of the MONITOR data one of the 3  $IOM^{\$}$ -2 channels can be selected by setting the MONITOR channel selection bits (MCS) in the MONITOR control register (MON\_CR).

The DPS bit in the same register selects between an output on DU or DD respectively and with EN\_MON the MONITOR data can be enabled/disabled. The default value is MONITOR channel 0 (MON0) enabled and transmission on DD.

The MONITOR channel of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I can be used in the following applications (refer also to **Figure 4** and **Figure 5**):

- As a **master device** the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I can program and control other devices (e.g. PSB 2161) attached to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2, which therefore, do not need a microcontroller interface.
- As a slave device the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is programmed and controlled from a master device on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 (e.g. UTAH). This is used in applications where no microcontroller is connected directly to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

The MONITOR channel operates according to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Reference Guide [13].

Note: In contrast to the INTC-Q, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I does neither issue nor react on Monitor commands (MON0,1,2,8). Instead, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I operated in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 slave mode must be programmed via new MONITOR channel concept (see **Chapter 2.3.3.4**), which provides full register access. The Monitor time out procedure is available. Reporting of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is performed via interrupts.

### 2.3.3.1 Handshake Procedure

The MONITOR channel operates on an asynchronous basis. While data transfers on the bus take place synchronized to frame sync, the flow of data is controlled by a handshake procedure using the MONITOR Channel Receive (MR) and MONITOR Channel Transmit (MX) bits. Data is placed onto the MONITOR channel and the MX bit is activated. This data will be transmitted once per 8-kHz frame until the transfer is acknowledged via the MR bit.

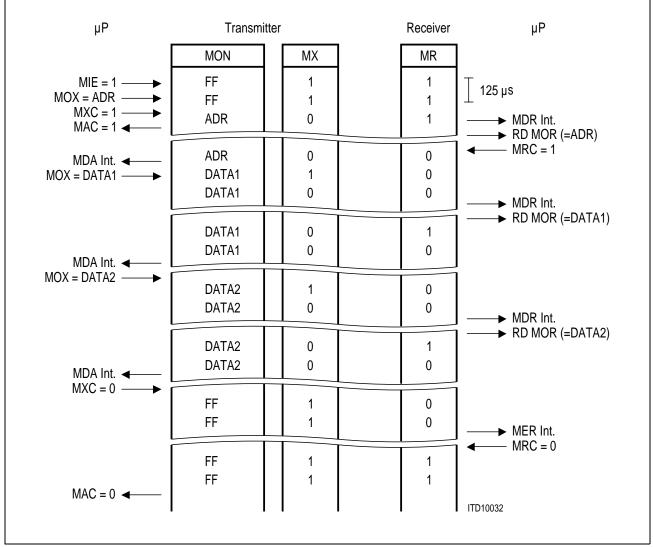


The MONITOR channel protocol is described In the following section and Figure 22 shall illustrate this. The relevant control and status bits for transmission and reception are listed in Table 10 and Table 11.

| Control/<br>Status Bit | Register | Bit | Function                                  |
|------------------------|----------|-----|---|
| Control                | MOCR     | MXC | MX Bit Control                            |
|                        |          | MIE | Transmit Interrupt (MDA, MAB, MER) Enable |
| Status                 | MOSR     | MDA | Data Acknowledged                         |
|                        |          | MAB | Data Abort                                |
|                        | MSTA     | MAC | Transmission Active                       |

#### Table 11Receive Direction

| Control/<br>Status Bit | Register | Bit | Function                       |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Control                | MOCR     | MRC | MR Bit Control                 |  |  |  |
|                        |          | MRE | Receive Interrupt (MDR) Enable |  |  |  |
| Status                 | MOSR     | MDR | Data Received                  |  |  |  |
|                        |          | MER | End of Reception               |  |  |  |



### Figure 20 MONITOR Channel Protocol (IOM<sup>®</sup>-2)

Before starting a transmission, the microprocessor should verify that the transmitter is inactive, i.e. that a possible previous transmission has been terminated. This is indicated by a '0' in the MONITOR Channel Active MAC status bit.

After having written the MONITOR Data Transmit (MOX) register, the microprocessor sets the MONITOR Transmit Control bit MXC to '1'. This enables the MX bit to go active (0), indicating the presence of valid MONITOR data (contents of MOX) in the corresponding frame. As a result, the receiving device stores the MONITOR byte in its MONITOR Receive MOR register and generates a MDR interrupt status.

Alerted by the MDR interrupt, the microprocessor reads the MONITOR Receive (MOR) register. When it is ready to accept data (e.g. based on the value in MOR, which in a point-to-multipoint application might be the address of the destination device), it sets the MR control bit MRC to '1' to enable the receiver to store succeeding MONITOR channel bytes and acknowledge them according to the MONITOR channel protocol.



In addition, it enables other MONITOR channel interrupts by setting MONITOR Interrupt Enable (MIE) to '1'.

As a result, the first MONITOR byte is acknowledged by the receiving device setting the MR bit to '0'. This causes a MONITOR Data Acknowledge MDA interrupt status at the transmitter.

A new MONITOR data byte can now be written by the microprocessor in MOX. The MX bit is still in the active (0) state. The transmitter indicates a new byte in the MONITOR channel by returning the MX bit active after sending it once in the inactive state. As a result, the receiver stores the MONITOR byte in MOR and generates a new MDR interrupt status. When the microprocessor has read the MOR register, the receiver acknowledges the data by returning the MR bit active after sending it once in the inactive state. This in turn causes the transmitter to generate a MDA interrupt status.

This "MDA interrupt – write data – MDR interrupt – read data – MDA interrupt" handshake is repeated as long as the transmitter has data to send. Note that the MONITOR channel protocol imposes no maximum reaction times to the microprocessor.

When the last byte has been acknowledged by the receiver (MDA interrupt status), the microprocessor sets the MONITOR Transmit Control bit MXC to '0'. This enforces an inactive ('1') state in the MX bit. Two frames of MX inactive signifies the end of a message. Thus, a MONITOR Channel End of Reception MER interrupt status is generated by the receiver when the MX bit is received in the inactive state in two consecutive frames. As a result, the microprocessor sets the MR control bit MRC to 0, which in turn enforces an inactive state in the MR bit. This marks the end of the transmission, making the MONITOR Channel Active MAC bit return to '0'.

During a transmission process, it is possible for the receiver to ask a transmission to be aborted by sending an inactive MR bit value in two consecutive frames. This is effected by the microprocessor writing the MR control bit MRC to '0'. An aborted transmission is indicated by a MONITOR Channel Data Abort MAB interrupt status at the transmitter.

The MONITOR transfer protocol rules are summarized in the following section

- A pair of MX and MR in the inactive state for two or more consecutive frames indicates an **idle state** or an **end of transmission**.
- A start of a transmission is initiated by the transmitter by setting the MXC bit to '1' enabling the internal MX control. The receiver acknowledges the received first byte by setting the MR control bit to '1' enabling the internal MR control.
- The internal MX, MR control indicates or acknowledges a new byte in the MON slot by toggling MX, MR from the active to the inactive state for one frame.
- Two frames with the MR-bit set to inactive indicate a receiver request for **abort**.
- The transmitter can **delay a transmission** sequence by sending the same byte continuously. In that case the MX-bit remains active in the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frame following the first byte occurrence. Delaying a transmission sequence is only possible while the receiver MR-bit and the transmitter MX-bit are active.



- Since a **double last-look criterion** is implemented the receiver is able to receive the MON slot data at least twice (in two consecutive frames), the receiver waits for the acknowledge of the reception of two identical bytes in two successive frames.
- To control this handshake procedure a collision detection mechanism is implemented in the transmitter. This is done by making a **collision check** per bit on the transmitted MONITOR data and the MX bit.
- Monitor data will be transmitted repeatedly until its reception is acknowledged or the transmission time-out timer expires.
- Two frames with the MX bit in the inactive state indicates the **end of a message** (EOM).
- Transmission and reception of monitor messages can be performed simultaneously. This feature is used by the device to send back the response before the transmission from the controller is completed (the device does not wait for EOM from controller).

### 2.3.3.2 Error Treatment

In case the device does not detect identical monitor messages in two successive frames, transmission is not aborted. Instead the device will wait until two identical bytes are received in succession.

A transmission is aborted by the device if

- an error in the MR handshaking occurs
- a collision on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 bus of the MONITOR data or MX bit occurs
- the transmission time-out timer expires

A reception is aborted by the device if

- an error in the MX handshaking occurs or
- an abort request from the opposite device occurs

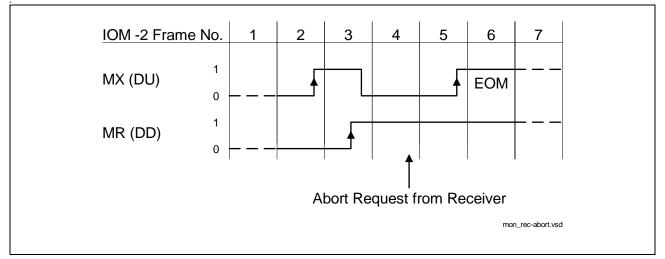
MX/MR Treatment in Error Case

In the master mode the MX/MR bits are under control of the microcontroller through MXC or MRC, respectively. An abort is indicated by an MAB interrupt or MER interrupt, respectively.

In the slave mode the MX/MR bits are under control of the device. An abort is always indicated by setting the MX/MR bit inactive for two or more IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frames. The controller must react with EOM.

**Figure 21** shows an example for an abort requested by the receiver, **Figure 22** shows an example for an abort requested by the transmitter and **Figure 23** shows an example for a successful transmission.







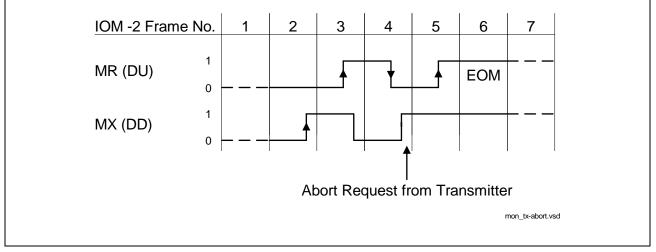
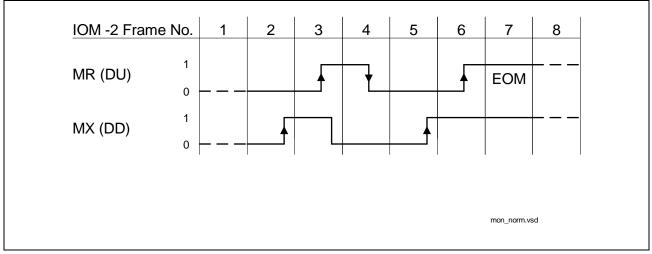
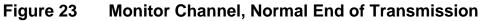


Figure 22 Monitor Channel, Transmission Abort requested by the Transmitter







### 2.3.3.3 MONITOR Channel Programming as a Master Device

The master mode is selected by default if one of the microcontroller interfaces is selected. The monitor data is written by the microcontroller in the MOX register and transmitted via IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 DD(DU) line to the programmed/controlled device e.g. ARCOFI-BA PSB 2161. The transfer of the commands in the MON channel is regulated by the handshake protocol mechanism with MX, MR.

### 2.3.3.4 MONITOR Channel Programming as a Slave Device

MONITOR slave mode can be selected by pinstrapping the microcontroller interface pins according to **Table 4**. All programming data required by the device is received in the MONITOR time slot on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 and is transferred to the MOR register. The transfer of the commands in the MON channel is regulated by the handshake protocol mechanism with MX, MR which is described in the previous **Chapter 2.3.3.1**.

The first byte of the MONITOR message must contain in the higher nibble the MONITOR channel address code which is '1000' for the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I. The lower nibble distinguishes between a programming command and an identification command.

#### **Identification Command**

In order to be able to identify unambiguously different hardware designs of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I by software, the following identification command is used:

DU 1st byte value DU 2nd byte value

| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I responds to this identification sequence by sending a identification sequence:

DD 1st byte value DD 2nd byte value

| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0    | 0 | 0 |                 |
|---|---|---|---|-----|------|---|---|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 |   |   | DES | SIGN |   |   | <ident></ident> |

DESIGN: six bit code, specific for each device in order to identify differences in operation (see "ID - Identification Register" on Page 164).

This identification sequence is usually done once, when the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is connected for the first time. This function is used so that the software can distinguish between different possible hardware configurations. However this sequence is not compulsory.

#### Programming Sequence

The programming sequence is characterized by a '1' being sent in the lower nibble of the received address code. The data structure after this first byte is equivalent to the structure of the serial control interface described in chapter Chapter 2.1.1.



DU 1st byte value

DU 2nd byte value

DU 3rd byte value

DU 4th byte value

DU (nth + 3) byte value

 
 1
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 1

 Header Byte

 R/W
 Command/ Register Address

 Data 1
 Data n

All registers can be read back when setting the R/W bit to '1'. The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I responds by sending his IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 specific address byte (81<sub>h</sub>) followed by the requested data.

Note: Application Hint:

It is not allowed to disable the MX- and MR-control in the programming device at the same time! First, the MX-control must be disabled, then the  $\mu$ C has to wait for an End of Reception before the MR-control may be disabled. Otherwise, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I does not recognize an End of Reception.

### 2.3.3.5 Monitor Time-Out Procedure

To prevent lock-up situations in a MONITOR transmission a time-out procedure can be enabled by setting the time-out bit (TOUT) in the MONITOR configuration register (MCONF). An internal timer is always started when the transmitter must wait for the reply of the addressed device or for transmit data from the microcontroller. After 40 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frames (5 ms) without reply the timer expires and the transmission will be aborted with an EOM (End of Message) command by setting the MX bit to '1' for two consecutive IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frames.

### 2.3.3.6 MONITOR Interrupt Logic

**Figure 24** shows the interrupt structure of the MONITOR handler. The MONITOR Data Receive interrupt status MDR has two enable bits, MONITOR Receive interrupt Enable (MRE) and MR bit Control (MRC). The MONITOR channel End of Reception MER, MONITOR channel Data Acknowledged MDA and MONITOR channel Data Abort MAB interrupt status bits have a common enable bit MONITOR Interrupt Enable MIE.

MRE set to "0" prevents the occurrence of MDR status, including when the first byte of a packet is received. When MRE is set to "1" but MRC is set to "0", the MDR interrupt status is generated only for the first byte of a receive packet. When both MRE and MRC are set to "1", MDR is always generated and all received MONITOR bytes - marked by a 1-to-0 transition in MX bit - are stored. Additionally, a MRC set to "1" enables the control of the MR handshake bit according to the MONITOR channel protocol.



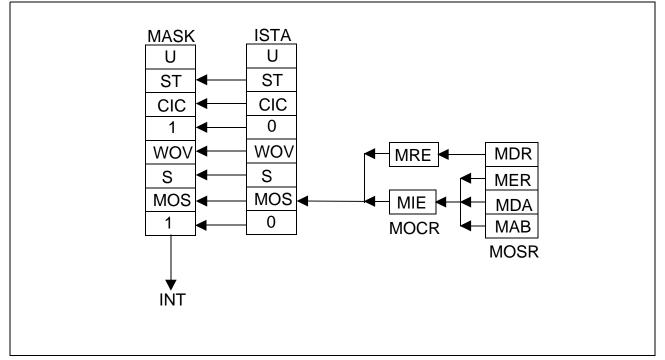


Figure 24 MONITOR Interrupt Structure

# 2.3.4 C/I Channel Handling

The Command/Indication channel carries real-time status information between the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and another device connected to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2.

1) C/I0 channel lies in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 0 and access may be arbitrated via the TIC bus access protocol. In this case the arbitration is done in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 2.

The C/I0 channel is accessed via register CIR0 (received C/I0 data from DD) and register CIX0 (transmitted C/I0 data to DU). The C/I0 code is four bits long.

In the receive direction, the code from layer-1 is continuously monitored, with an interrupt being generated any time a change occurs (ISTA.CIC).

C/I0 only: a new code must be found in two consecutive IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frames to be considered valid and to trigger a C/I code change interrupt status (double last look criterion).

In the transmit direction, the code written in CIX0 is continuously transmitted in C/I0.

2) A second C/I channel (called C/I1) lies in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 1 and is used to convey real time status information of the on-chip S-transceiver or an external device. The C/I1 channel consists of four or six bits in each direction. The width can be changed from 4 bit to 6 bit by setting bit CIX1.CICW.



In 4-bit mode 6-bits are written whereby the higher 2 bits must be set to "1" and 6-bits are read whereby only the 4 LSBs are used for comparison and interrupt generation (i.e. the higher two bits are ignored).

The C/I1 channel is accessed via registers CIR1 and CIX1. The connection of CIR1 and CIX1 to DD and DU, respectively, can be selected by setting bit CI\_CR.DPS\_CI1. A change in the received C/I1 code is indicated by an interrupt status without double last look criterion.

### CIC Interrupt Logic

Figure 25 shows the CIC interrupt structure.

The two corresponding status bits CIC0 and CIC1 are read in CIR0 register. CIC1 can be individually disabled by clearing the enable bit CI1E in the CIX1 register. In this case the occurrence of a code change in CIR1 will not be displayed by CIC1 until the corresponding enable bit has been set to one.

Bits CIC0 and CIC1 are cleared by a read of CIR0.

An interrupt status is indicated every time a valid new code is loaded in CIR0 or CIR1. The CIR0 is buffered with a FIFO size of two. If a second code change occurs in the received C/I channel 0 before the first one has been read, immediately after reading of CIR0 a new interrupt will be generated and the new code will be stored in CIR0. If several consecutive codes are detected, only the first and the last code are obtained at the first and second register read, respectively.

For CIR1 no FIFO is available. The actual code of the received C/I channel 1 is always stored in CIR1.

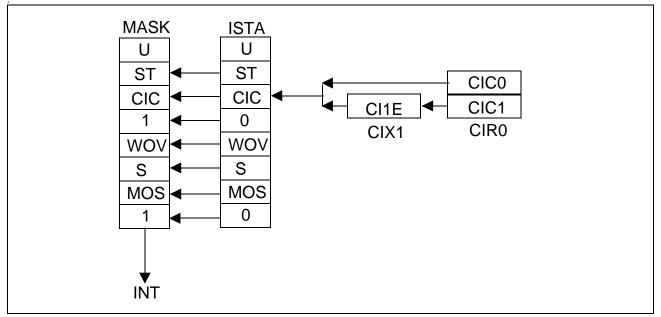


Figure 25 CIC Interrupt Structure



# 2.3.5 D-Channel Access Control

The upstream D-channel is arbitrated between the S-bus and external HDLC controllers via the TIC bus (S/G, BAC, TBA bits) according to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Reference Guide<sup>1</sup>). Further to the implementation in the INTC-Q it is possible, to set the priority (8 or 10) of all HDLC-controllers connected to IOM<sup>®</sup>-2, which is particularly useful for use of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I together with the UTAH.

# 2.3.5.1 Application Examples for D-Channel Access Control

**Figure 26** and **Figure 27** show different scenarios for the local D-channel arbitration between the S-bus and the microcontroller.

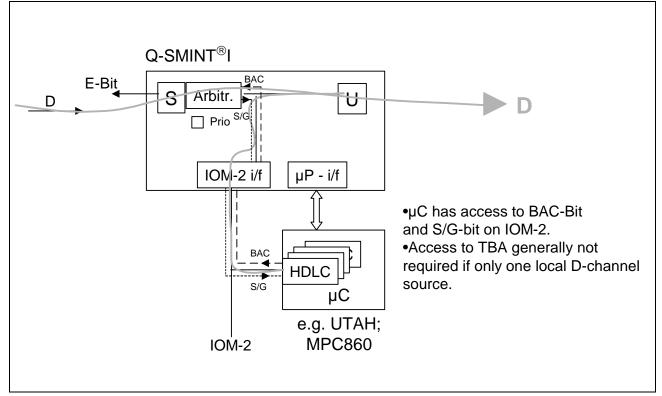


Figure 26 D-Channel Arbitration:  $\mu$ C with HDLC and Direct Access to TIC Bus

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> The A/B-bit is not supported by the U-transceiver



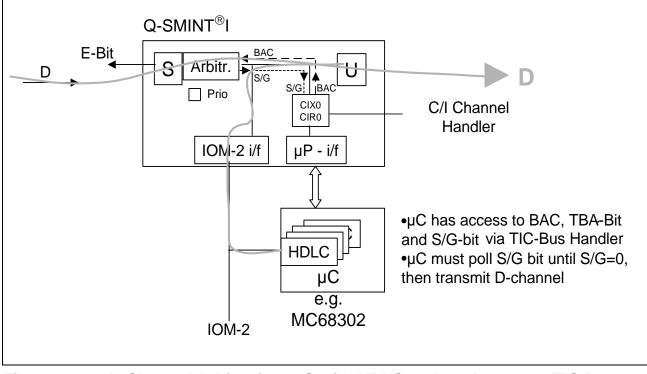


Figure 27 D-Channel Arbitration:  $\mu$ C with HDLC and no Access to TIC Bus

### 2.3.5.2 TIC Bus Handling

The TIC bus is implemented to organize the access to the C/I0-channel and to the D-channel from up to 7 D-channels HDLC controllers. The arbitration mechanism must be activated by setting MODEH.DIM2-0=00x.

The arbitration mechanism is implemented in the last octet in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 2 of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface (see **Figure 28**). An access request to the TIC bus may either be generated by software ( $\mu$ C access to the C/I0-channel via CIX0 register) or by an external D-channel HDLC controller (transmission of an HDLC frame in the D-channel). A software access request to the bus is effected by setting the BAC bit in register CIX0 to '1' (resulting in BAC = '0' on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2).

In the case of an access request by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I, the Bus Accessed-bit BAC (bit 5 of last octet of CH2 on DU, see **Figure 28**) is checked for the status "bus free", which is indicated by a logical '1'. If the bus is free, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I transmits its individual TIC bus address TAD programmed in the CIX0 register (CIX0.TBA2-0). While being transmitted the TIC bus address TAD is compared bit by bit with the value read back on DU. If a sent bit set to '1' is read back as '0' because of the access of an external device with a lower TAD, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I withdraws immediately from the TIC bus, i.e. the remaining TAD bits are not transmitted. The TIC bus is occupied by the device which sends and reads back its address error-free. If more than one device attempt to seize the bus simultaneously, the one with the lowest address values wins. This one will set BAC=0 on TIC bus and starts D-channel transmission in the same frame.



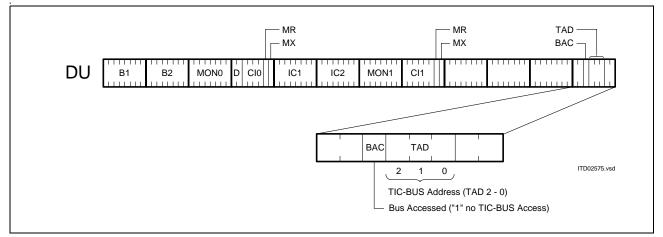


Figure 28 Structure of Last Octet of Ch2 on DU

When the TIC bus is seized by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I, the bus is identified to other devices as occupied via the DU Ch2 Bus Accessed-bit state '0' until the access request is withdrawn. After a successful bus access, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is automatically set into a lower priority class, that is, a new bus access cannot be performed until the status "bus free" is indicated in two successive frames.

If none of the devices connected to the  $IOM^{\mathbb{R}}$ -2 interface request access to the D and C/ I0 channels, the TIC bus address 7 will be present. The device with this address will therefore have access, by default, to the D and C/I0 channels.

Note: Bit BAC (CIX0 register) should be reset by the µC when access is no more requested, to grant other devices access to the D and C/I0 channels.

### 2.3.5.3 Stop/Go Bit Handling

The availability of the DU D channel is indicated in bit 5 "Stop/Go" (S/G) of the last octet in DD channel 2 (**Figure 29**). The arbitration mechanism must be activated by setting MODEH.DIM2-0=0x1.

S/G = 1 : stop S/G = 0 : go

The Stop/Go bit is available to other layer-2 devices connected to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface to determine if they can access the D channel in upstream direction.



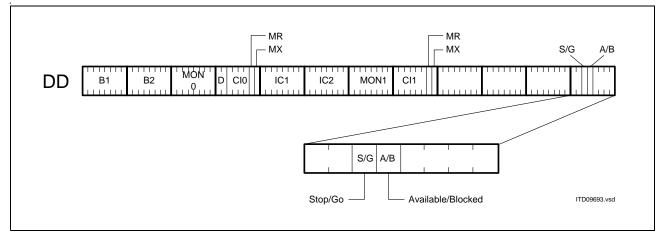


Figure 29 Structure of Last Octet of Ch2 on DD

### 2.3.5.4 D-Channel Arbitration

In intelligent NT applications (selected via register S\_MODE.MODE2-0) the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I has to share the upstream D-channel with one or more D-channel controllers on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface and with all connected TEs on the S interface.

The S-transceiver incorporates an elaborate state machine for D-channel priority handling on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 (Chapter 2.3.5.5). For the access to the D-channel a similar arbitration mechanism as on the S interface (writing D-bits, reading back E-bits) is performed for all D-channel sources on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2. Due to this an equal and fair access is guaranteed for all D-channel sources on both the S interface and the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface. The access to the upstream D-channel is handled via the S/G bit for the HDLC controllers and via E-bit for all connected terminals on S (E-bits are inverted to block the terminals on S). Furthermore, if more than one HDLC source is requesting D-channel access on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 the TIC bus mechanism is used (see Chapter 2.3.5.2).

The arbiter permanently counts the "1s" in the upstream D-channel on  $IOM^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ -2. If the necessary number of "1s" is counted and an HDLC controller on  $IOM^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ -2 requests upstream D-channel access (BAC bit is set to 0), the arbiter allows this D-channel controller immediate access and blocks other TEs on S (E-bits are inverted). Similar as on the S-interface the priority for D-channel access on  $IOM^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ -2 can be configured to 8 or 10 (S\_CMD.DPRIO).

The configuration settings of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I in intelligent NT applications are summarized in Table 12.



#### Table 12 Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I Configuration Settings in Intelligent NT Applications

| Functional<br>Block | Configuration<br>Description          | Configuration Setting  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Layer 1             | Select Intelligent<br>NT mode         | S-Transceiver Mode Register:<br>S_MODE.MODE0 = 0 (NT state machine)<br>or<br>S_MODE.MODE0 = 1 (LT-S state machine)<br>S_MODE.MODE1 = 1<br>S_MODE.MODE2 = 1 |
| Layer 2             | Enable S/G bit and TIC bus evaluation | D-channel Mode Register:<br>MODEH.DIM2-0 = 001   |

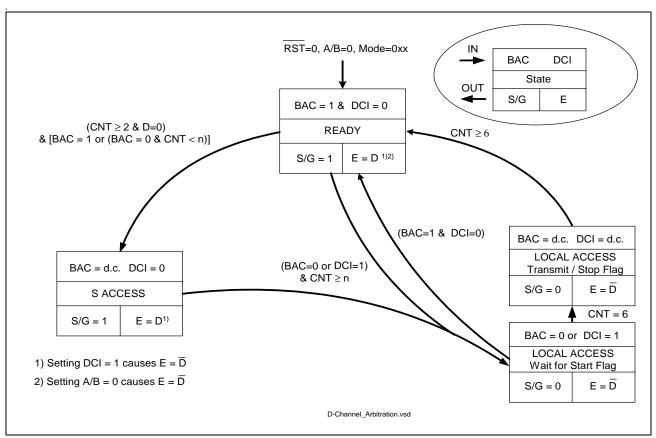
Note: For mode selection in the S\_MODE register the MODE1/2 bits are used to select intelligent NT mode, MODE0 selects NT or LT-S state machine.

With the configuration settings shown above the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I in intelligent NT applications provides for equal access to the D-channel for terminals connected to the S-interface and for D-channel sources on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2.

### 2.3.5.5 State Machine of the D-Channel Arbiter

**Figure 30** gives a simplified view of the state machine of the D-channel arbiter. CNT is the number of '1' on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 D-channel and BAC corresponds to the BAC-bit on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2. The number n depends on configuration settings (selected priority 8 or 10) and the condition of the previous transmission, i.e. if an abort was seen (n = 8 or 10, respectively) or if the last transmission was successful (n = 9 or 11, respectively).





# Figure 30 State Machine of the D-Channel Arbiter (Simplified View)<sup>1)</sup>

Table 13 lists the major differences of the D-channel arbiter's state machine between Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and INTC-Q [12]

| Table 13 Major Differences D-Channel Arbiter INTC-Q and Q-SMI | 1T®I |
|---|------|
|---|------|

|                              | INTC-Q   |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| State 'IDLE'<br>(S/G=0, E=D) | Automatically entered from<br>state 'READY' or<br>'S ACCESS' after CNT=n | Not available, initial state is<br>'READY' (S/G=1, E=D)                      |
| BAC-bit                      | Ignored  | Local HDLC must tie BAC =<br>'0' to enter state 'LOCAL<br>ACCESS'            |
| D-channel inhibit            | Not possible   | S-MODE.DCH_INH<br>Alternative to BAC-bit to<br>enter state 'LOCAL<br>ACCESS' |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> If the S-transceiver is reset by SRES.RES\_S = '1' or disabled by S\_CONF0.DIS\_TR = '1', then the D-channel arbiter is in state Ready (S/G = '1'), too. The S/G evaluation of the HDLC has to be disabled in this case; otherwise, the HDLC is not able to send data.



### 1. Local D-Channel Controller Transmits Upstream

In the initial state ('Ready' state) neither the local D-channel sources nor any of the terminals connected to the S-bus transmit in the D-channel.

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I S-transceiver thus receives BAC = "1" (IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 DU line) and transmits S/G = "1" (IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 DD line). The access will then be established according to the following procedure:

- Local D-channel source verifies that BAC bit is set to ONE (currently no bus access).
- Local D-channel source issues TIC bus address and verifies that no controller with higher priority requests transmission (TIC bus access must always be performed even if no other D-channel sources are connected to IOM<sup>®</sup>-2).
- Local D-channel source issues BAC = "0" to block other sources on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 and to announce D-channel access.
- Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I S-transceiver pulls S/G bit to ZERO ('Local Access' state) as soon as CNT ≥ n (see note) to allow sending D-channel data from the entitled source. Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I S-transceiver transmits inverted echo channel (E bits) on the S-bus to block all connected S-bus terminals (E = D).
- Local D-channel source commences with D data transmission on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 as long as it receives S/G = "0".
- After D-channel data transmission is completed the controller sets the BAC bit to ONE.
- Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I S-transceiver transmits non-inverted echo (E = D).
- Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I S-transceiver pulls S/G bit to ONE ('Ready' state) to block the D-channel controller on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2.
- Note: If right after D-data transmission the D-channel arbiter goes to state 'Ready' and the local D-channel source wants to transmit again, then it may happen that the leading '0' of the start flag is written into the D-channel before the D-channel source recognizes that the S/G bit is pulled to '1' and stops transmission. In order to prevent unintended transitions to state 'S-Access', the additional condition CNT  $\geq 2$  is introduced. As soon as CNT  $\geq n$ , the S/G bit is set to '0' and the D-channel source may start transmission again (if TIC bus is occupied). This allows an equal access for D-channel sources on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 and on the S interface.

### 2. Terminal Transmits D-Channel Data Upstream

The initial state is identical to that described in the last paragraph. When one of the connected S-bus terminals needs to transmit in the D-channel, access is established according to the following procedure:

- S-transceiver recognizes that the D-channel on the S-bus is active via D = '0'.
- S-transceiver transfers S-bus D-channel data transparently through to the upstream IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 bus.



# 2.3.6 Activation/Deactivation of IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface

The deactivation procedure of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface is shown in Figure 31. After detecting the code DI (Deactivation Indication) the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I responds by transmitting DC (Deactivation Confirmation) during subsequent frames and stops the timing signals after the fourth frame. The clocks stop at the end of the C/I-code in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 0.

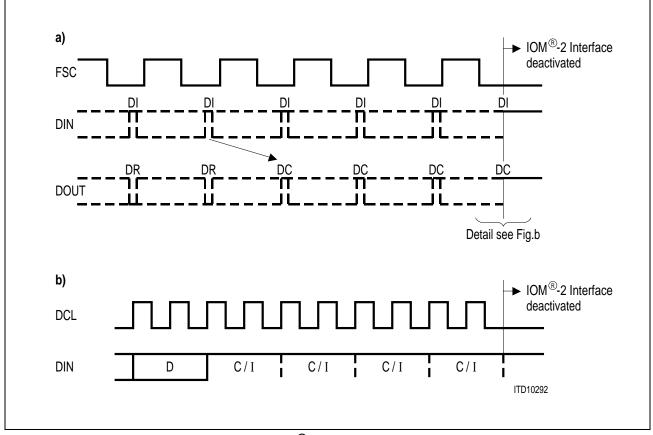


Figure 31 Deactivation of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Clocks

## **Conditions for Power-Down**

If none of the following conditions is true, the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface can be switched off, reducing power consumption to a minimum.

- S-transceiver is not in state 'Deactivated'
- Signal INFO0 on the S-interface
- Uk0-transceiver is not in state 'Deactivated'
- Pin DU is low (either at the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface or via IOM\_CR.SPU)
- External pin EAW External Awake is low
- Bit MODE 1.CFS = '0'
- Stop on the correct place in the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frame. DCL must be low during power down (stop on falling edge of DCL) (see Figure 31).



A deactivated IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 can be reactivated by one of the following methods:

- Pulling pin DU line low:
  - directly at the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface
  - via the µP interface with "Software Power Up" (IOM\_CR:SPU bit)
- Pulling pin EAW 'External Awake' low
- Setting 'Configuration Select' MODE1:CFS bit = '0'
- Level detection at the S-interface
- Activation from the U-interface

## 2.4 U-Transceiver

The state machine of the U-Transceiver is based on the NT state machine in the PEB / PEF 8191 documentation [12].

Note: 'Self test request' and 'Self test passed' are not executed by the U-transceiver

The U-transceiver is configured and controlled via the registers described in **Chapter 4.11**. The U-transceiver is always in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 0. It is possible to select between a state machine that simplifies programming (see **Chapter 2.4.10.6**) and the state machine as known from the PEB / PEF 8091 (see **Chapter 2.4.10.2**).

## 2.4.1 2B1Q Frame Structure

Transmission on the  $U_{2B1Q}$ -interface is performed at a rate of 80 kbaud. The code used is reducing two bits to one quaternary symbol (2B1Q).

Data is grouped together into U-superframes of 12 ms each. Each superframe consists of eight basic frames which begin with a synchronization word and contain 222 bits of information. The first basic frame of a superframe starts with an inverted synchword (ISW) compared to the other basic frames (SW). The structure of one U-superframe is illustrated in Figure 32 and Figure 33.

| ISW | 1. Basic Frame | SW | 2. Basic Frame | <br>SW | 8. Basic Frame |  |
|-----|----------------|----|----------------|--------|----------------|--|
| <12 | ms>            |    |                |        |                |  |

## Figure 32 U-Superframe Structure



| (I) SW                | 12 × 2B + D         | M1 – M6          |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| (Inverted) Synch Word | User Data           | Maintenance Data |
| 18 Bit (9 Quat)       | 216 Bits (108 Quat) | 6 Bits (3 Quat)  |
| <1,5 ms>              |                     |                  |

#### Figure 33 U-Basic Frame Structure

Out of the 222 information bits 216 contain 2B + D data from 12 IOM<sup>®</sup>-frames, the remaining 6 bits are used to transmit maintenance information. Thus 48 maintenance bits are available per U-superframe. They are used to transmit two EOC-messages (24 bit), 12 Maintenance (overhead) bits and one checksum (12 bit).

|                  |                       | Fram-<br>ing | 2B +<br>D   | 1 <i>1</i> |           |           |              |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | Quat<br>Position<br>s | 1 – 9        | 10 –<br>117 | 118 s      | 118 m     | 119 s     | 119 m        | 120 s | 120 m |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Bit<br>Position<br>s  | 1 – 18       | 19 –<br>234 | 235        | 236       | 237       | 238          | 239   | 240   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Super<br>Frame # | Basic<br>Frame #      | Sync<br>Word | 2B +<br>D   | M1         | M2        | M3        | M4           | M5    | M6    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                | 1                     | ISW          | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>a1  | EOC<br>a2 | EOC<br>a3 | ACT/<br>ACT  | 1     | 1     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2                     | SW           | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>dm  | EOC<br>i1 | EOC<br>i2 | DEA /<br>PS1 | 1     | FEBE  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3                     | SW           | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>i3  | EOC<br>i4 | EOC<br>i5 | SCO/<br>PS2  | CRC1  | CRC2  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 4                     | SW           | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>i6  | EOC<br>i7 | EOC<br>i8 | 1/ NTM       | CRC3  | CRC4  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 5                     | SW           | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>a1  | EOC<br>a2 | EOC<br>a3 | 1/CSO        | CRC5  | CRC6  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 6                     | SW           | 2B +<br>D   | EOC<br>dm  | EOC<br>i1 | EOC<br>i2 | 1            | CRC7  | CRC8  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 14U-Superframe Format



Table 14

#### **Functional Description**

|   |                               | U            |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|   | 7                             | SW           | 2B +<br>D | EOC<br>i3 | EOC<br>i4  | EOC<br>i5 | UOA /<br>SAI | CRC9      | CRC<br>10 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8                             | SW           | 2B +<br>D | EOC<br>i6 | EOC<br>i7  | EOC<br>i8 | AIB /<br>NIB | CRC<br>11 | CRC<br>12 |  |  |  |  |
| 2,3   |                               |              |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | LT- to NT dir. > / < NT- to   |              |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>ISW Inverted Synchronization Word (quad):</li> <li>SW Synchronization Word (quad):</li> <li>CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check</li> </ul> |                               |              |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – EOC   |                               |              |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – ACT   | Activation bi                 |              |           | ACT       | = (1) -> Layer 2 ready for communication                                     |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – DEA   |                               |              |           |           | = (0) $\rightarrow$ LT informs NT that it will turn off                      |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cold Start C                  | •            |           |           | = $(1) \rightarrow$ NT-activation with cold start only                       |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – 00A<br>– SAI  | U-Only Activ<br>S-Activity In |              |           |           | $= (0) \rightarrow U$ -only activated  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | E Far-end Blo                 |              |           |           | = (0) -> S-interface is deactivated<br>= (0) -> Far-end block error occurred |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| - PS1   |                               |              | Source    |           | $= (0) \rightarrow$ Primary power supply ok                                  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – PS2   |                               |              |           |           | = (1) $\rightarrow$ Secondary power supply ok                                |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – NTM   |                               |              | ,         |           | $= (0) \rightarrow NT$ busy in test mode                                     |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – AIB   | Alarm Indica                  | ation Bit    |           | AIB       | = (0) -> Interruption (according to ANSI)                                    |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – NIB   | Network Ind                   | ication Bit  |           | NIB       | = (1) -> no function (reserved for network use)                              |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| – SCO   | Start on Command only bit     |              |           |           |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| - 1   | (currently no                 | ot defined b | oy ANSI/E | TSI)      |  |           |              |           |           |  |  |  |  |

Overhead Bits (M1 – M6)

can be accessed by the system interface for proprietary use

**U-Superframe Format** (cont'd)

D

2B +

Fram-

ing

The principle signal flow is depicted in Figure 34 and Figure 35. The data is first grouped in bits that are covered by the CRC and bits that are not. After the CRC generation the bits are arranged in the proper sequence according to the 2B1Q frame format, encoded and finally transmitted.

In receive direction the data is first decoded, descrambled, deframed and handed over for further processing.



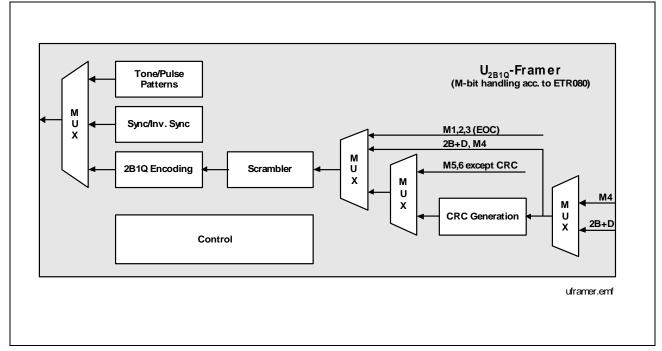


Figure 34 U<sub>2B1Q</sub> Framer - Data Flow Scheme

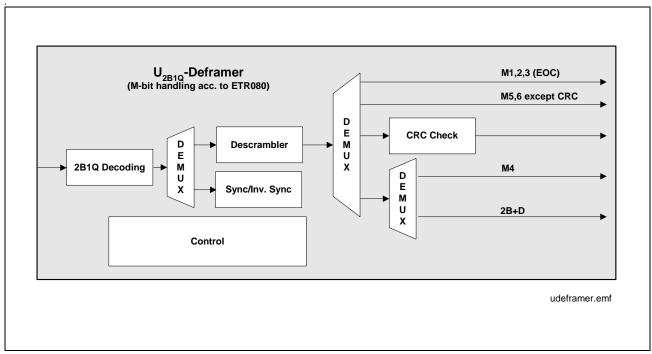


Figure 35 U<sub>2B1Q</sub> Deframer - Data Flow Scheme



## 2.4.2 Maintenance Channel

The last three symbols (6 bits) of each basic frame are used as M (Maintenance)channel for the exchange of operation and maintenance data between the network and the NT. Approved M-bit data is first processed and then reported to the  $\mu$ C by interrupt requests. The verification method is programmed in the MFILT register (see **Chapter 4.11.2**).

EOC-data is inserted into the U-frame at the positions M1, M2 and M3 (Table 14) thereby permitting the transmission of two complete EOC-messages (2× 12 bits) within one U-superframe (see Chapter 2.4.3).

M4 bits are used to communicate status and maintenance functions between the transceivers. The meaning of a bit position is dependent upon the direction of transmission (upstream/downstream) and the operation mode (NT/LT). See **Table 14** for the different meaning of the M4 bits. For details see **Chapter 2.4.4**.

The M5 and M6 bits contain the FEBE bit and the CRC bits. For details see **Chapter 2.4.6**.

## 2.4.2.1 Reporting to the µC Interface

The maintenance channel information is exchanged with external devices via the appropriate registers. Received maintenance channel information is reported to the  $\mu$ C by an interrupt.

## 2.4.2.2 Access from the µC Interface

The maintenance data to be transmitted can be programmed by writing the internal EOCW/M4W/M56W registers.

## 2.4.2.3 Availability of Maintenance Channel Information

**Transmission** of the Maintenance channel data is only possible if a superframe is transmitted and the M-bits are transparent (M-Bits are "normal" in **Table 24**). In other states all maintenance bits are clamped to high.

**Reception** of the Maintenance channel data is enabled by the state machine in the following states:

#### Table 15 Enabling the Maintenance Channel (Receive Direction)

| Synchronized1 |
|---------------|
| Synchronized2 |
| Wait for ACT  |
| Transparent   |
| Error S/T     |



#### Table 15 Enabling the Maintenance Channel (Receive Direction)

| Pend. Deac. S/T  |
|------------------|
| Pend. Deac. U    |
| Analog Loop Back |

Reporting and execution of maintenance information is only sensible if the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is synchronous. Filters are provided to avoid meaningless reporting.

Reset values are applied to the maintenance bits before the state machine enters one of the states in **Table 15**.

## 2.4.2.4 M-Bit Register Access Timing

Since the maintenance data must be put into and read from the U-frame in time there is the need for synchronization if M-Bit data is exchanged via the  $\mu$ C-interface. Below the timing is given for the access to the M-Bit read and write registers.

The **write access timing** is depicted in **Figure 36**. Timing references for a write access are the 6 ms and 12 ms interrupts which are accommodated in the ISTAU register. An active 6 ms interrupt signals that from this event there is a time frame of 3 basic frames duration (4.5 ms) for the write access to the EOCW register.

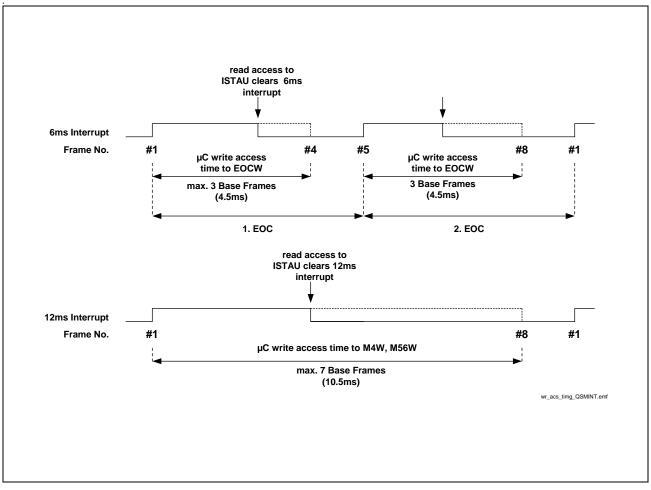
The 12 ms interrupt serves as time reference for the write access to the M4W and M56W registers. From the point of time the 12 ms interrupt goes active there is a time window of 7 basic frames to overwrite the register values. The programmed data will be sent out with the next U-superframe.

Note that the point of time when the 6 ms and 12 ms interrupts are generated within basic frame #1 and #5 is not fixed and may vary.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### **Functional Description**



#### Figure 36 Write Access Timing

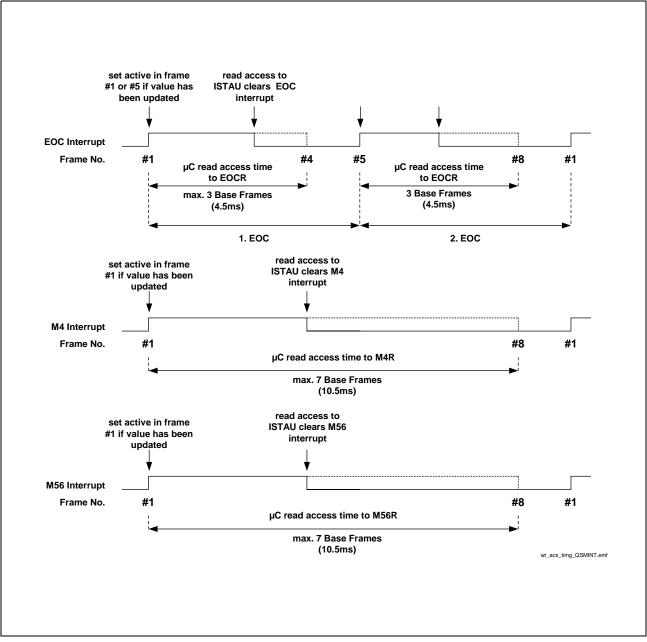
The **read access timing** is illustrated in **Figure 37**. An interrupt source of the same name is associated with each read register (EOCR, M4R, M56R). An EOC interrupt indicates that the value of the EOCR register has been changed and updated. So do the M4 and M56 interrupts. Note that unlike the 6 ms and 12 ms interrupts the 'read' interrupts are only generated on change of the register value and do not occur periodically.

The EOC, M4 and M56 interrupt bits are all accommodated in the ISTAU register.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### **Functional Description**



## Figure 37 Read Access Timing

## 2.4.3 Processing of the EOC

## 2.4.3.1 EOC Commands

The EOC command consists of an address field, a data/message indicator and an eightbit information field. With the address field the destination of the transmitted message/ data is defined. Addresses are defined for the NT, 6 repeater stations and broadcasting.



The data/message indicator needs to be set to (1) to indicate that the information field contains a message. If set to (0), numerical data is transferred to the NT. Currently no numerical data transfer to or from the NT is required.

| EOC              |                               |                         |                       |     |                                    |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Address<br>Field | Data/<br>Message<br>Indicator | Information             | O (rigin)<br>D (estin |     | Message                            |  |  |
| a1a2a3           | d/m                           | i1 i2 i3 i4 i5 i6 i7 i8 | LT                    | NT  |                                    |  |  |
| 000              | Х                             |                         |                       |     | NT                                 |  |  |
| 111              | Х                             |                         |                       |     | Broadcast                          |  |  |
| 0 01<br>1 10     | x                             |                         |                       |     | Repeater stations<br>No. 1 – No. 6 |  |  |
|                  | 0                             |                         |                       |     | Data                               |  |  |
|                  | 1                             |                         |                       |     | Message                            |  |  |
|                  |                               |                         |                       |     |                                    |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 01010000                | 0                     | D   | LBBD                               |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 01010001                | 0                     | D   | LB1                                |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 01010010                | 0                     | D   | LB2                                |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 01010011                | 0                     | D   | RCC                                |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 01010100                | 0                     | D   | NCC                                |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1         | 0                     | D   | RTN                                |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 00000000                | D/O                   | O/D | Н                                  |  |  |
|                  | 1                             | 10101010                | D                     | 0   | UTC                                |  |  |

#### Table 16 Coding of EOC-Commands

#### Table 17 Usage of Supported EOC-Commands

| Hex-<br>code |      |   | Function  |
|--------------|------|---|---|
| i1-i8        | D    | U |   |
| 00           | Н    | Н | <b>Hold</b> . Provokes no change. The device issues Hold if no NT or broadcast address is used or if the d/m indicator is set to (0).                                 |
| 50           | LBBD |   | <b>Close complete loop-back (B1, B2, D)</b> . If this command is detected in NT EOC auto mode the C/I-code ARL is issued by the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I U-transceiver. |



| Table 17 | Usage of Supported EOC-Commands(cont'd) |
|----------|---|
|          |   |

| Hex-<br>code |     |     | Function   |
|--------------|-----|-----|--|
| i1-i8        | D   | U   |  |
| 51           | LB1 |     | <b>Closes B1 loop-back in NT</b> . All B1-channel data will be looped back within the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I U-transceiver. The bits LB1 and U/IOM <sup>®</sup> are set in the register LOOP.  |
| 52           | LB2 |     | <b>Closes B2 loop-back in NT</b> . All B2-channel data will be looped back within the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I U-transceiver. The bits LB2 and U/IOM <sup>®</sup> are set in the register LOOP.  |
| 53           | RCC |     | <b>Request corrupt CRC</b> . Upon receipt the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I transmits corrupted (= inverted) CRCs upstream. This allows to test the near end block error counter on the LT-side. The far end block error counter at the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I-side is stopped and Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I-error indications are retained. |
| 54           | NCC |     | <b>Notify of corrupt CRC</b> . Upon receipt of NCC the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I-<br>block error counters (near-end only) are disabled and error<br>indications are retained. This prevents wrong error counts<br>while corrupted CRCs are sent.  |
| AA           |     | UTC | <b>Unable to comply</b> . Message sent instead of an acknowledgment if an undefined EOC-command or d/m bit=0 was received by the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I.   |
| FF           | RTN |     | <b>Return to normal</b> . With this command all previously sent EOC-commands will be released. The EOCW register is reset to its initial state ( $FF_H$ ).   |
| XX           |     | ACK | <b>Acknowledge</b> . If a defined and correctly addressed EOC-<br>command was received by the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I, the Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I<br>replies by echoing back the received command.  |

## 2.4.3.2 EOC Processor

The on-chip EOC-processor is responsible for the correct insertion and extraction of EOC-data on the U-interface. The EOC-processor can be programmed either to auto mode or to transparent modes (see Chapter 2.4.3.3).

Figure 38 shows the registers and pins that are involved when EOC data is transmitted and received.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### **Functional Description**

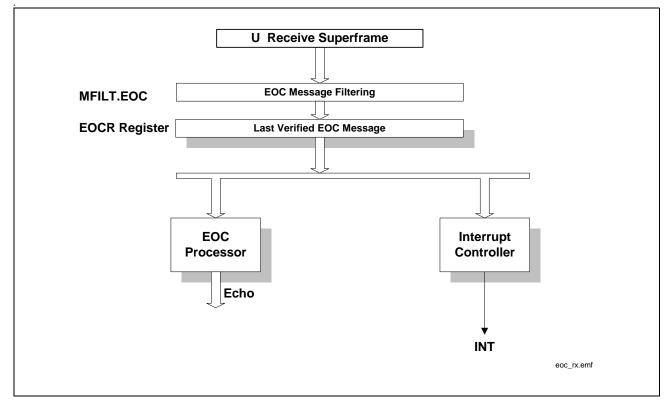


Figure 38 EOC Message Reception

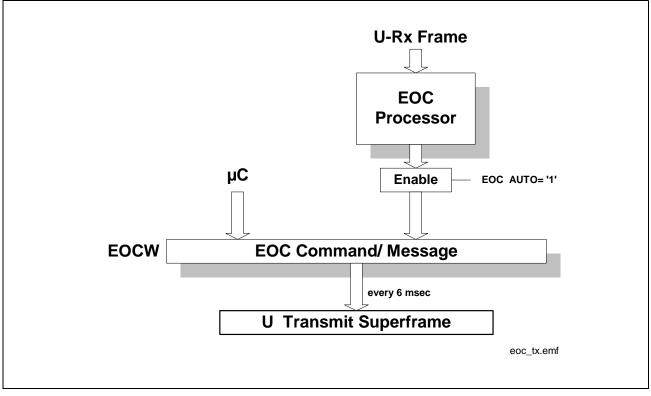


Figure 39 EOC Command/Message Transmission



# 2.4.3.3 EOC Operating Modes

The EOC operating modes are programmable in the MFILT register (see Chapter 4.11.2)

## EOC Auto Mode

- Acknowledgement: All received EOC-frames are echoed back to the exchange immediately without triple-last-look. If an address other than  $(000)_B$  or  $(111)_B$  is received, a HOLD message with address  $(000)_B$  is returned. However there is an exception: The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I will send a 'UTC' after three consecutive receptions of d/ m = 0 or after an undefined command.
- Latching: All detected EOC-commands, i.e. LBBD, RCC etc., are latched. Multiple subsequent valid EOC-commands are executed in parallel, as long as they are not disabled with the EOC 'RTN' command or a deactivation.
- Reporting: With the triple-last-look criterion fulfilled the new EOC-command will be reported by an interrupt, independently of the address used and the status of the d/m indicator. The triple last look criterion implies that the new verified message is different to the last TLL-verified message.
- Execution: The EOC-commands listed in Table 16 will be executed automatically by the U-transceiver if they were addressed correctly (000<sub>B</sub> or 111<sub>B</sub>) and the d/m bit was set to message (1). The execution of a command is performed only after the "triplelast-look" criterion is met.

#### EOC Transparent Mode 6 ms

- Acknowledgement: There is no automatic acknowledgement in transparent mode. Therefore the external µC has to perform the EOC-Procedure. 2 msec must be available for the report and the subsequent access of the transmit EOC data of the next outgoing EOC-frame.
- Latching: No latching is performed due to no execution.
- Reporting: The received EOC-frame is reported to the μC by an interrupt every 6 ms. Verification, acknowledgment and execution of the received command have to be initiated by an external controller. The μC can program back all defined test functions (close/open loops, send corrupted CRCs). In the transmit direction, the last written EOC-code from the μC is used.
- Execution: No automatic execution in transparent modes. The appropriate actions can be programmed by the μC.



## Transparent mode with 'On Change bit' active

- Acknowledgment: There is no automatic acknowledgement in transparent mode.
   For details see above.
- Latching: No latching is performed due to no execution.
- **Reporting:** This mode is almost identical to the Transparent Mode 6 ms. But a report to the  $\mu$ C by an interrupt takes place only, if a change in the EOC message has been detected.
- Execution: No automatic execution in transparent modes. The appropriate actions can be programmed by the μC.

#### Transparent mode with TLL active

- Acknowledgement: There is no automatic acknowledgment in transparent mode.
   For details see above.
- Latching: No latching is performed due to no execution.
- **Reporting:** This mode is almost identical to the Transparent Mode 6 ms. But a report to the  $\mu$ C by an interrupt takes place only, if the new EOC command has been detected in at least three consecutive EOC messages.
- Execution: No automatic execution in transparent modes. The appropriate actions can be programmed by the μC.

# 2.4.3.4 Examples for different EOC modes

#### General

In the following examples some letters like A,B,C are used to symbolize EOC command. There are also particular EOC commands mentioned which indicate special system behavior (e.g. UTC, H). The examples are shown in tables.



#### **EOC Automode**

#### Table 18EOC Auto Mode

| remarks       | immediately akcn. |     |      | immediately akcn. |    |     | NO report to system interface | wrong address -> H |       |       |      |      | undef. command or d/m=0 |     |    |    |   |     |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|------|-------------------|----|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|---|-----|
| input from µC | Ac                | ces | s to | ΕO                | CW | reg | jiste                         | r ha               | as di | irect | t im | pact | t on                    | ΕO  | СТ | Х. |   |     |
| EOC TX        | A                 | A   | A    | В                 | A  | A   | A                             | Н                  | Η     | Н     | D    | D    | UTC                     | UTC | A  | D  | D | UTC |
| EOC RX        | Α                 | Α   | А    | В                 | Α  | А   | Α                             | С                  | С     | С     | D    | D    | D                       | D   | А  | D  | D | D   |
| report to μC  |                   |     | А    |                   |    |     |                               |                    |       | С     |      |      | D                       |     |    |    |   | D   |

• A, B: EOC commands with correct address, d/m bit = 1 and defined command.

• C: EOC command with wrong address. Immediately acknowledged with H.

• D: EOC command which is not defined or d/m bit = 0. Acknowledgement after TLL with UTC.



#### Transparent mode 6 ms)

| Table 19      | Transparent mode 6 ms |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| remarks       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| input from µC |                       | А |   |   |   | В |   |   | С |   |   | D |   |   |
| EOC TX        |                       | А | А | А | А | В | В | В | С | С | С | D | D | D |
| EOC RX        |                       | С | А | В | С | С | А | А | А | А | В | В | В | В |
| report to µC  |                       | С | А | В | С | С | А | А | А | А | В | В | В | В |

## Transparent mode '@change'

#### Table 20Transparent mode '@change'

| remarks       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| input from µC | А |   |   |   | В |   |   | С |   |   |   | D |   |
| EOC TX        | А | А | А | А | В | В | В | С | С | С | С | D | D |
| EOC RX        | С | А | В | С | С | А | А | А | А | А | В | В | В |
| report to μC  |   | А | В | С |   | А |   |   |   |   | В |   |   |

## Transparent mode TLL

## Table 21Transparent mode TLL

| remarks       |   |   |   | saturation |   |   |   |   | single EOC 'B' | interrupts TLL |   |   |   |   |   | saturnation |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|
|               |   |   |   | sat        |   |   |   |   | sing           | int€           |   |   |   |   |   | sat         |   |
| input from µC | А |   |   |            | В |   |   |   |                | С              |   |   |   | D |   |             |   |
| EOC TX        | А | А | А | А          | В | В | В | В | В              | С              | С | С | С | D | D | D           | D |
| EOC RX        | С | С | С | С          | С | А | А | А | В              | А              | А | А | В | В | В | В           | В |
| report to µC  |   |   | С |            |   |   |   | А |                |                |   | А |   |   | В |             |   |



## 2.4.4 Processing of the Overhead Bits M4, M5, M6

## 2.4.4.1 M4 Bit Reporting to the µC

Four different validation modes can be selected and take effect on a **per bit base**. Only if the received M4 bit change has been approved by the programmed filter algorithm a report to the  $\mu$ C is triggered. The following filter algorithms are provided and can be programmed in the MFILT register:

- On Change
- Triple-Last-Look (TLL) coverage
- CRC coverage

Note that unlike the M4 bits the M56 bits are not included in the CRC generation!

• CRC and TLL coverage

## 2.4.4.2 M4 Bit Reporting to State Machine

Some M4 bits, ACT, DEA and UOA, have two destinations, the state machine and the  $\mu$ C. Regarding these bits Triple-Last-Look (TLL) is applied by default before the changed status is input to the state machine. Via the MFILT register the user can decide whether the M4 bits which are input to the state machine shall be approved

- by **TLL** (default setting, since TLL is a Bellcore requirement) or
- by the same verification mode as selected for reporting to the  $\mu$ C.

The reset values before activation are ACT=0, DEA=1, UOA=0.

## 2.4.4.3 M5, M6 Bit Reporting to the µC

By default changes in the received spare bits M51, M52, and M61 are reported to the  $\mu$ C only if no CRC violation has been detected. However the user has the choice to program one of the following two options in the MFILT register (for details see Chapter 4.11.2):

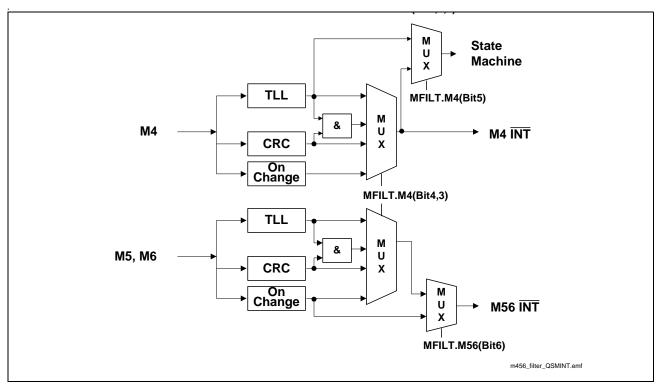
- Same validation algorithm is applied to M5 and M6 bits as programmed for M4 bits
- On Change

In transmit direction these bits are set by default to '1' if they are not explicitly set by an  $\mu$ C access (via M56W register).

## 2.4.4.4 Summary of M4, M5, M6 Bit Reporting

Figure 40 summarizes again the various filtering options that are provided for the several maintenance channel bits.





#### Figure 40 Maintenance Channel Filtering Options

**Figure 41** illustrates the point of time when a detected M4, M5, M6 bit change is reported to the  $\mu$ C and when it is reported to the state machine:

- towards the μC reports are always sent after one complete U-superframe was received,
- whereas **towards the state machine** M4-bit changes (ACT, DEA, UOA, SAI) are instantly passed on as soon as they were approved. In context of **Figure 41** this means that a verified ACT bit change is already reported at the end of basic frame #1 instead of the end of basic frame #8.

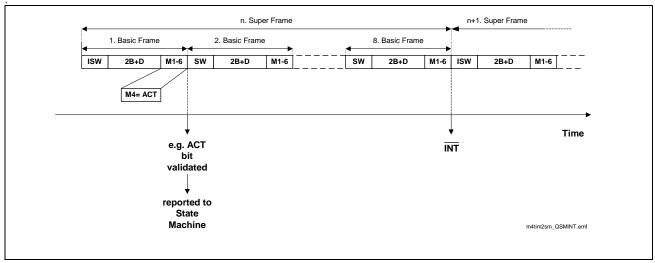


Figure 41 M4 Bit Report Timing (Statemachine vs. μC)



However, if the same filter is selected towards the state machine as programmed towards the  $\mu$ C, the user has to be aware that if CRC mode is active, the state machine is informed at the end of the next U-superframe.

## 2.4.5 M4, M5, M6 Bit Control Mechanisms

**Figure 42** and **Figure 43** show the control mechanisms that are provided for M4, M5 and M6 bit data:

Via the **M4WMASK** register the user can selectively program which M4 bits are externally controlled and which are set by the internal state machine or dedicated pins (PS1, PS2). If one M4WMASK bit is set to '0' then the M4 bit value in the U-transmit frame is determined by the bit value at the corresponding bit position in the M4W register.

Note: By bit 6 in the M4WMASK register it can be selected whether SAI is set by the state machine or by  $\mu$ C access and whether the value of the received UOA bit is reported to the state machine or UOA= '1' is signalled.

Via the **M4RMASK** register the user can selectively program which M4 bit changes shall cause an report to the  $\mu$ C.

The **M4W** register latches the M4 bits that are sent with the next available U-superframe.

The **M4R** register contains the last validated M4 bit data.

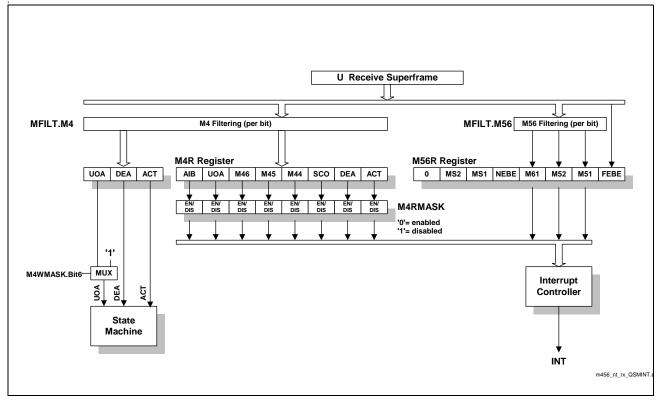
The default value of M51, M52 and M61 can be overwritten at any time by use of register **M56W**. **M56R** latches the last received and verified M5, M6 bit data.

The control of the FEBE bit is performed by the CRC-Processor, see Chapter 2.4.6.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### **Functional Description**





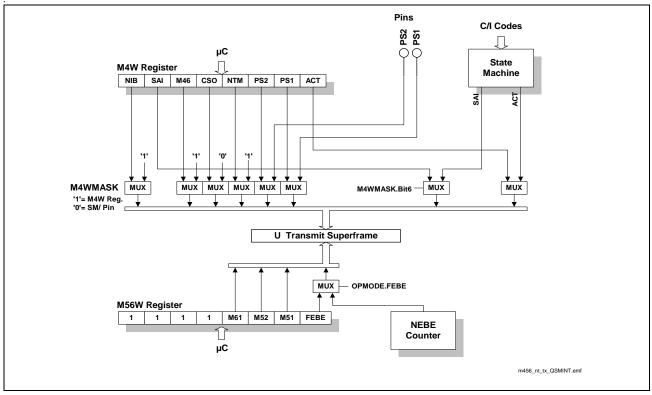


Figure 43 M4, M5, M6 Bit Control in Transmit Direction



# 2.4.6 Cyclic Redundancy Check / FEBE bit

An error monitoring function is implemented covering the 2B + D and M4 data transmission of a U-superframe by a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The computed polynomial is:

G (u) = 
$$u^{12} + u^{11} + u^3 + u^2 + u + 1$$
  
(+ modulo 2 addition)

The check digits (CRC bits CRC1, CRC2, ..., CRC12) generated are transmitted in the U-superframe. The receiver will compute the CRC of the received 2B + D and M4 data and compare it with the received CRC-bits generated by the transmitter.

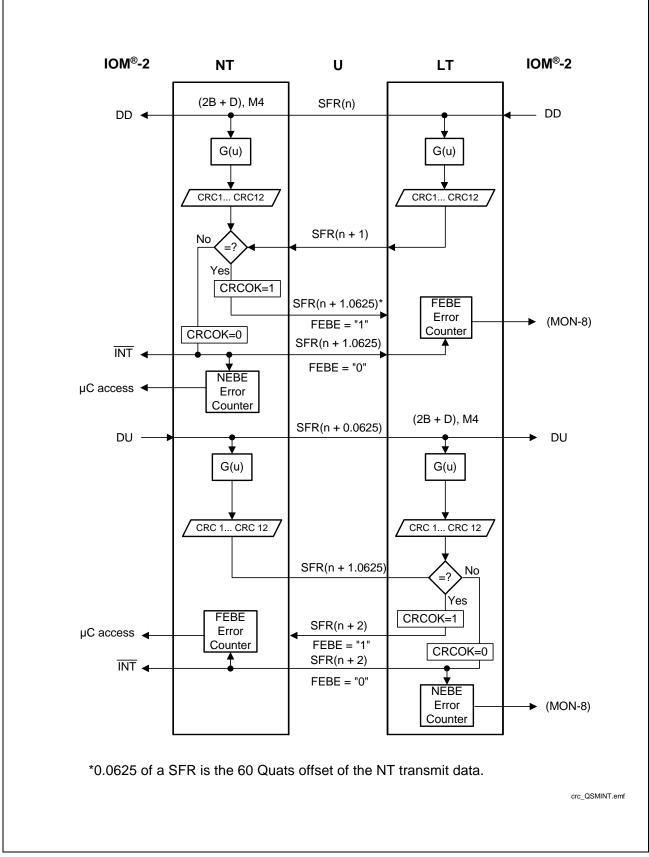
A CRC-error will be indicated to both sides of the U-interface, as a NEBE (Near-end Block Error) on the side where the error is detected, as a FEBE (Far-end Block Error) on the remote side. The FEBE-bit will be placed in the next available U-superframe transmitted to the originator.

Figure 44 illustrates the CRC-process.



## PEF 82912/82913

#### **Functional Description**







## 2.4.7 Block Error Counters

The U-transceiver provides internal counters for far-end and near-end block errors. This allows a comfortable surveillance of the transmission quality at the U-interface. In addition, the occurrence of near-end errors, far-end errors, and the simultaneous occurrence of both errors are reported to the  $\mu$ C by an interrupt at the beginning of the following receive-superframe.

A block error is detected each time when the calculated checksum (CRC) of the received data does not correspond to the control checksum transmitted in the successive superframe. One block error thus indicates that one U-superframe has not been transmitted correctly. No conclusion with respect to the number of bit errors is therefore possible.

## 2.4.7.1 Near-End and Far-End Block Error Counter

A near-end block error (NEBE) indicates that the error has been detected in the receive direction (i.e. NEBE in the NT = LT => NT error). Each detected NEBE-error increments the 8-bit NEBE-counter. When reaching the maximum count, counting is stopped and the counter value reads ( $FF_H$ ).

A far-end block error identifies errors in transmission direction (i.e. FEBE in the NT = NT => LT-error). FEBE errors are processed in the same manner as NEBE-errors.

The FEBE and NEBE counter values can be read in registers FEBE and NEBE. The counter is cleared after read. The counters are also reset to  $00_H$  in all states except the states listed in **Table 15**.

## 2.4.7.2 Testing Block Error Counters

**Figure 45** illustrates how near- and far-end block error counters can be tested. Transmission errors are simulated with artificially corrupted CRCs. With two commands the cyclic redundancy checksum can be inverted in the upstream and downstream direction. A third command offers to invert single FEBE-bits.

## EOC Command NCC:

Requests the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I to notify corrupted CRCs.

The functional behavior of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and the NEBE-counter depends on the mode selected:

EOC auto mode:

NEBE-detection stopped: no NEBE interrupt generated and NEBE-counter disabled

EOC transparent mode
 NEBE-detection enabled: NEBE interrupt generated and NEBE-counter enabled



## • EOC Command RCC:

Requests the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I to send corrupt CRCs. After issuing RCC near-end block errors will be registered on the LT-side.

The functional behavior of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and the FEBE-counter depends on the mode selected:

- EOC auto mode:

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I will react with a permanently inverted upstream CRC.

FEBE-detection stopped: no FEBE interrupt generated and FEBE-counter disabled – EOC transparent mode

The external  $\mu$ C must react on RCC by programming TEST.CCRC = '1'.

FEBE-detection enabled: FEBE interrupt generated and FEBE-counter enabled

#### • EOC command RTN:

Disables all previously sent EOC commands.

• M56W.FEBE

By setting / resetting M56W.FEBE (M56W.FEBE can only be set and controlled externally if OPMODE.FEBE is set to '1'), the FEBE bit of the next available U-frame can be set / reset . Therefore, it is possible to predict exactly the FEBE-counter value.



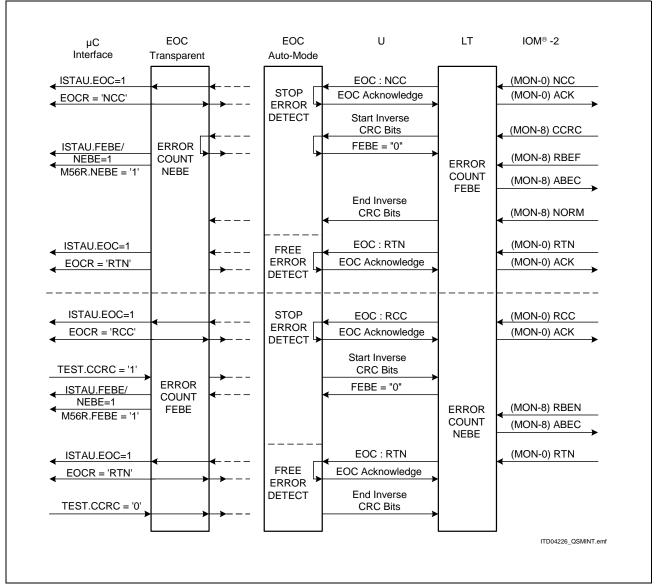


Figure 45Block Error Counter Test

# 2.4.8 Scrambling/ Descrambling

The scrambling algorithm ensures that no sequences of permanent binary 0s or 1s are transmitted. The scrambling / descrambling process is controlled fully by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I. Hence, no influence can be taken by the user.

# 2.4.9 C/I Codes

The operational status of the U-transceiver is controlled by the Control/Indicate channel (C/I-channel).



**Table 22** presents all defined C/I codes. A new command or indication will be recognized as valid after it has been detected in two successive IOM<sup>®</sup>-2-frames (double last-look criterion).

Note: Unconditional C/I-Commands must be applied for at least 4 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 frames for reliable recognition by the U-transceiver.

Commands have to be applied continuously on DU until the command is validated by the U-transceiver and the desired action has been initiated. Afterwards the command may be changed.

An indication is issued permanently by the U-transceiver on DD until a new indication needs to be forwarded. Because a number of states issue identical indications it is not possible to identify every state individually.

| Code | IN  | OUT |
|------|-----|-----|
| 0000 | TIM | DR  |
| 0001 | RES | _   |
| 0010 | -   | _   |
| 0011 | -   | _   |
| 0100 | El1 | El1 |
| 0101 | SSP | _   |
| 0110 | DT  | _   |
| 0111 | -   | PU  |
| 1000 | AR  | AR  |
| 1001 | -   | _   |
| 1010 | ARL | ARL |
| 1011 | -   | _   |
| 1100 | AI  | AI  |
| 1101 | -   | _   |
| 1110 | -   | AIL |
| 1111 | DI  | DC  |

#### Table 22U - Transceiver C/I Codes

AI: Activation Indication

AIL: Activation Indication Loop

**AR: Activation Request** 

ARL: Activation Request Local Loop

Data Sheet



DC: Deactivation Confirmation DI: Deactivation Indication DR: Deactivation Request DT: Data Through test mode EI1: Error Indication 1 PU: Power-Up RES: Reset SSP: Send Single Pulses test mode

# TIM: Timing request

## 2.4.10 State Machines for Line Activation / Deactivation

## 2.4.10.1 Notation

The state machines control the sequence of signals at the U-interface that are generated during the start-up procedure. The informations contained in the following state diagrams are:

- State name
- U-signal transmitted
- Overhead bits transmitted
- C/I-code transmitted
- Transition criteria
- Timers



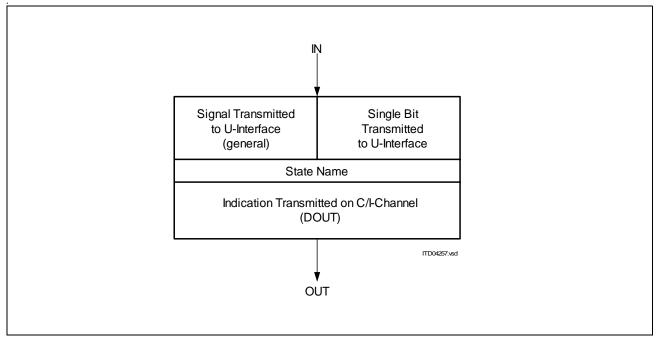


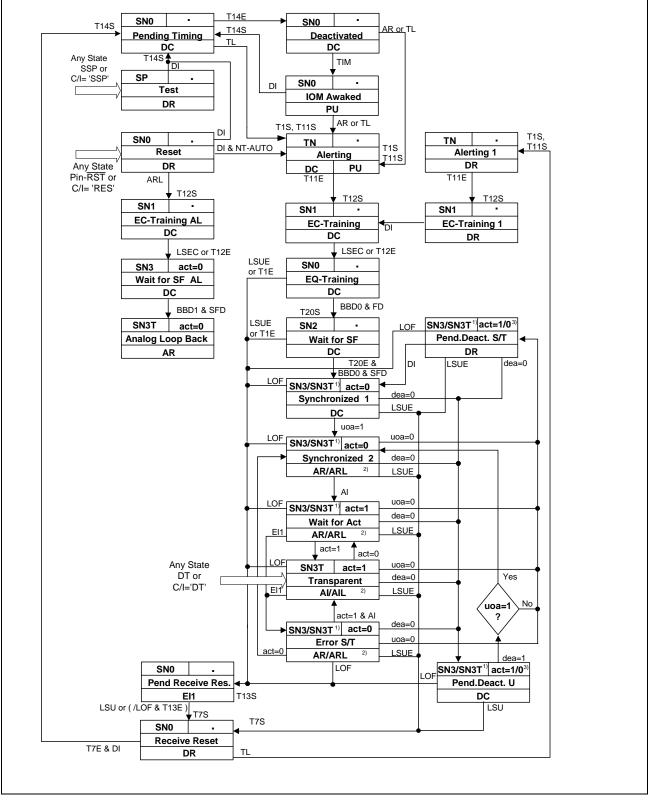
Figure 46 shows how to interpret the state diagrams.

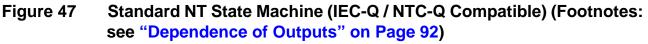
## Figure 46 Explanation of State Diagram Notation

Combinations of transition criteria are possible. Logical "AND" is indicated by "&" (TN & DC), logical "OR" is written "or" and for a negation "/" is used. The start of a timer is indicated with "TxS" ("x" being equivalent to the timer number). Timers are always started when entering the new state. The action resulting after a timer has expired is indicated by the path labelled "TxE".



# 2.4.10.2 Standard NT State Machine (IEC-Q / NTC-Q Compatible)







Note: The test modes 'Data Through' (DT) and 'Send Single Pulses' (SSP) are invoked via C/I codes 'DT' and 'SSP' according to Table 22. Setting SRES.RES\_U to '1' forces the U-transceiver into test mode 'Quiet Mode' (QM), i.e. the U-transceiver is hardware reset.
If the Metallic Loop Termination is used, then the U-transceiver is forced into the states 'Reset' and 'Transparent' by valid pulse streams on pin MTI according to

Note: If the state machine is in state 'Deactivated' and the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 clocks are not running, then the transitions to 'IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Awaked' or 'Alerting' can be invoked by writing directly the corresponding C/I-code to register UCIW via the μC interface.

## 2.4.10.3 Inputs to the U-Transceiver:

C/I-Commands:

Table 29.

AI Activation Indication The downstream device issues this indication to announce that its layer-1 is available. The U-transceiver informs the LT side by setting the "ACT" bit to "1". AR **Activation Request** The U-transceiver is requested to start the activation process by sending the wakeup signal TN. ARL Activation Request Local Loop-back The U-transceiver is requested to operate an analog loop-back (close to the Uinterface) and to begin the start-up sequence by sending SN1 (without starting timer T1). This command may be issued only after the U-transceiver has been HW- or SWreset. This eases that the EC- and EQ-coefficient updating algorithms converge correctly. The ARL-command has to be issued continuously as long as the loop-back is required. DI **Deactivation Indication** This indication is used during a deactivation procedure to inform the U-transceiver that it may enter the deactivated (power-down) state. DT Data Through This unconditional command is used for test purposes only and forces the Utransceiver into the "Transparent" state. **Error Indication 1** EI1 The downstream device indicates an error condition (loss of frame alignment or loss of incoming signal). The U-transceiver informs the LT-side by setting the ACT-bit to "0" thus indicating that transparency has been lost. RES Reset Unconditional command which resets the U-transceiver. SSP Send Single Pulses Unconditional command which requests the transmission of single pulses on the U-interface.



| ТІМ         | Timing<br>The U-transceiver is requested to enter state 'IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Awaked'.  |
|-------------|--|
| U-Interface | e Events:  |
| ACT = 0/1   | <ul> <li>ACT-bit received from LT-side.</li> <li>ACT = 1 requests the U-transceiver to transmit transparently in both directions. In the case of loop-backs, however, transparency in both directions of transmission is established when the receiver is synchronized.</li> </ul> |
|             | - ACT = 0 indicates that layer-2 functionality is not available.   |
| DEA = 0/1   | <ul> <li>DEA-bit received from the LT-side</li> <li>DEA = 0 informs the U-transceiver that a deactivation procedure has been started by the LT-side.</li> </ul>  |
|             | <ul> <li>DEA = 1 reflects the case when DEA = 0 was detected by faults due to e.g.<br/>transmission errors and allows the U-transceiver to recover from this situation.</li> </ul>   |
| UOA = 0/1   | <ul> <li>UOA-bit received from network side</li> <li>UOA = 0 informs the U-transceiver that only the U-interface is to be activated. The S/T-interface must be deactivated.</li> </ul>   |
|             | <ul> <li>UOA = 1 requests the S/T-interface (if present) to activate.</li> </ul>   |

#### Timers

The start of timers is indicated by TxS, the expiry by TxE. **Table 23** shows which timers are used:

| Table 23 | Timers Use       | u                       |                     |
|----------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Timer    | Duration<br>(ms) | Function                | State               |
| T1       | 15000            | Supervisor for start-up |                     |
| T7       | 40               | Hold time               | Receive reset       |
| T11      | 9                | TN-transmission         | Alerting            |
| T12      | 5500             | Supervisor EC-converge  | EC-training         |
| T13      | 15000            | Frame synchronization   | Pend. receive reset |
| T14      | 0.5              | Hold time               | Pend. timing        |
| T20      | 10               | Hold time               | Wait for SF         |

#### Table 23 Timers Used

## 2.4.10.4 Outputs of the U-Transceiver:

The following signals and indications are issued on  $IOM^{\mathbb{R}}$ -2 (C/I-indications) and on the U-interface (predefined U-signals):



#### **C/I-Indications**

| AI  | Activation Indication<br>The U-transceiver has established transparency of transmission. The downstream<br>device is requested to establish layer-1 functionality.   |
|-----|--|
| AIL | Activation Indication Loopback<br>The U-transceiver has established transparency of transmission. The downstream<br>device is requested to establish a loopback #2.  |
| AR  | Activation Request<br>The downstream device is requested to start the activation procedure.  |
| ARL | Activation Request Loop-back<br>The U-transceiver has detected a loop-back 2 command in the EOC-channel and has<br>established transparency of transmission in the direction $IOM^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ -2 to U-interface. The<br>downstream device is requested to start the activation procedure and to establish a<br>loopback #2. |
| DC  | Deactivation Confirmation<br>Idle code on the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2-interface.   |
| DR  | Deactivation Request<br>The U-transceiver has detected a deactivation request command from the LT-side for<br>a complete deactivation or a S/T only deactivation. The downstream device is<br>requested to start the deactivation procedure.   |
| EI1 | Error Indication 1<br>The U-transceiver has entered a failure condition caused by loss of framing on the<br>U-interface or expiry of timer T1.   |

#### **Signals on U-Interface**

The signals SNx, TN and SP transmitted on the U-interface are defined in Table 24.

| Signal           | Synch. Word<br>(SW) | Superframe<br>(ISW) | 2B + D      | M-Bits     |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| TN <sup>1)</sup> | ±3                  | ± 3                 | ± 3         | ± 3        |
| SN0              | no signal           | no signal           | no signal   | no signal  |
| SN1              | present             | absent              | 1           | 1          |
| SN2              | present             | absent              | 1           | 1          |
| SN3              | present             | present             | 1           | normal     |
| SN3T             | present             | present             | normal      | normal     |
| Test Mode        | <b>-</b>            | ·                   |             |            |
| SP <sup>2)</sup> | test signal         | test signal         | test signal | test signa |

#### Table 24U-Interface Signals



Note: <sup>1)</sup>Alternating  $\pm$  3 symbols at 10 kHz.

Note: <sup>2)</sup> 4 Options for the test signal can be selected by register TEST: A 40 kHz signal composed by alternating +/-3 or +/-1 transmit pulses. A series of single pulses spaced at intervals of 1.5 ms; Either alternating +/-1 or +/-3 pulses can be selected.

#### Input Signals of the State Machine and related U-Signals

The table below summarizes the input signals that control the NT state machine and that are extracted from the U-interface signal sequences.

| LOF            | Loss of framing<br>This condition is fulfilled if framing is lost for 573 ms.  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
| LSEC           | Loss of signal behind echo canceller   |
|                | Internal Signal which indicates that the echo canceller has converged  |
| LSU            | Loss of Signal on U-Interface<br>This signal indicates that a loss of signal level for a duration of 3 ms has<br>been detected on the U-interface. This short response time is relevant in<br>all cases where the NT waits for a response (no signal level) from the LT-<br>side.  |
| LSUE           | Loss of Signal on U-Interface - Error condition  |
|                | After a loss of signal has been noticed, a 588 ms timer is started. When it has elapsed, the LSUE-criterion is fulfilled. This long response time (see also LSU) is valid in all cases where the NT is not prepared to lose signal level i.e. the LT has stopped transmission because of loss of framing, an unsuccessful activation, or the transmission line is interrupted. |
| FD             | Frame Detected   |
| SFD            | Super Frame Detected   |
| BBD0 /<br>BBD1 | BBD0/1 Detected<br>These signals are set if either '1' (BBD1) or '0' (BBD0) were detected in   |
|                | 4 subsequent basic frames. It is used as a criterion that the receiver has acquired frame synchronization and both its EC- and EQ-coefficients have converged. BBD0 corresponds to the received signal SL2 in case of a normal activation, BBD1 corresponds to the internally received signal SN3 in case of analog loop back.   |
| TL             | Awake tone detected<br>The U-transceiver is requested to start an activation procedure.  |



## Signals on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2

The Data (B+B+D) is set to all '1's in all states besides the states listed in Table 15.

#### **Dependence of Outputs**

• Outputs denoted with <sup>1)</sup> in Figure 47: Signal output on  $U_{k0}$  depends on the received EOC command and on the history of the state machine according to Table 25:

| EOC Command                                    | History of the State Machine   | Signal output on U <sub>k0</sub> |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| received 'LBBD'                                | no influence   | SN3T                             |
| received no 'LBBD' or 'RTN'<br>after an 'LBBD' | state 'Transparent' has not been<br>reached previously during this<br>activation procedure | SN3                              |
|  | state 'Transparent' has been<br>reached previously during this<br>activation procedure     | SN3T                             |

#### Table 25 Signal Output on U<sub>k0</sub>

 Outputs denoted with <sup>2)</sup> in Figure 47: C/I-code output depends on received EOC-command 'LBBD' according to Table 26:

## Table 26C/I-Code Output

| EOC Command                                    | Synchroni<br>zed 2 | Wait for Act | Transparent | Error S/T |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| received no 'LBBD' or<br>'RTN' after an 'LBBD' | AR                 | AR           | AI          | AR        |
| received 'LBBD'                                | ARL                | ARL          | AIL         | ARL       |

- Outputs denoted with <sup>3)</sup> in Figure 47: In States 'Pend. Deact. S/T' and 'Pend. Deact. U' the ACT-bit output depends on its value in the previous state.
- The value of the issued SAI-bit depends on the received C/I-code: DI and TIM lead to SAI = 0, any other C/I-code sets the SAI-bit to 1 indicating activity of the downstream device.
- If state Alerting is entered from state Deactivated, then C/I-code 'PU' is issued, else C/I-code 'DC' is issued.



# 2.4.10.5 Description of the NT-States

The following states are used:

## Alerting

The wake-up signal TN is transmitted for a period of T11 either in response to a received wake-up signal TL or to start an activation procedure on the LT-side.

## Alerting 1

"Alerting 1" state is entered when a wake-up tone was received in the "Receive Reset" state and the deactivation procedure on the NT-side was not yet finished. The transmission of wake-up tone TN is started.

#### Analog Loop-Back

Transparency is achieved in both directions of transmission. This state can be left by making use of any unconditional command.

#### Deactivated

Only in state Deactivated the device may enter the power-down mode.

## EC Training

The signal SN1 is transmitted on the U-interface to allow the NT-receiver to update the EC-coefficients. The automatic gain control (AGC), the timing recovery and the EQ updating algorithm are disabled.

## EC-Training 1

The "EC-Training 1" state is entered if transmission of signal SN1 has to be started and the deactivation procedure on the NT-side is not yet finished.

## EC-Training AL

The signal SN1 is transmitted on the U-interface to allow the NT-receiver to update the EC-coefficients. The automatic gain control (AGC), the timing recovery and the EQ updating algorithm are disabled.

#### EQ-Training

The receiver waits for signal SL1 or SL2 to be able to update the AGC, to recover the timing phase, to detect the synch-word (SW), and to update the EQ-coefficients.



## Error S/T

The downstream device is in an error condition (EI1). The LT-side is informed by setting the ACT-bit to "0" (loss of transparency on the NT-side).

## IOM<sup>®</sup>-2-Awaked

The U-transceiver is deactivated, but may not enter the power-down mode.

#### Pending Deactivation of S/T

The U-transceiver has received the UOA-bit at zero after a complete activation of the S/ T-interface. The U-transceiver requests the downstream device to deactivate by issuing DR.

#### Pending Deactivation of U-Interface

The U-transceiver waits for the receive signal level to be turned off (LSU) to start the deactivation procedure.

#### Pending Receive Reset

The "Pending Receive Reset" state is entered upon detection of loss of framing on the U-interface or expiry of timer T1. This failure condition is signalled to the LT-side by turning off the transmit level (SN0). The U-transceiver then waits for a response (no signal level LSU) from the LT-side.

#### **Pending Timing**

In the NT-mode the pending timing state assures that the C/I-channel code DC is issued four times before entering the 'Deactivated' state.

#### **Receive Reset**

In state 'Receive Reset' a reset of the Uk0-receiver is performed, except in case that state 'Receive Reset' was entered from state 'Pend. Deact. U'. Timer T7 assures that no activation procedure is started from the NT-side for a minimum period of time of T7. This gives the LT a chance to activate the NT.

#### Reset

In state 'Reset' a software-reset is performed.

#### Synchronized 1

State 'Synchronized 1' is the fully active state of the U-transceiver, while the downstream device is deactivated.



## Synchronized 2

In this state the U-transceiver has received UOA = 1. This is a request to activate the downstream device.

### Test

The test signal SP is issued as long as C/I=SSP is applied. For further details see **Table 24**.

### Transparent

This state is entered upon the detection of ACT = 1 received from the LT-side and corresponds to the fully active state.

### Wait for ACT

Upon the receipt of AI, the NT waits for a response (ACT = 1) from the LT-side.

### Wait for SF

The signal SN2 is sent on the U-interface and the receiver waits for detection of the superframe.

### Wait for SF AL

This state is entered in the case of an analog loop-back and allows the receiver to update the AGC, to recover the timing phase, and to update the EQ-coefficients.

## 2.4.10.6 Simplified NT State Machine

As an alternative to the activation/deactivation state machine of the U-transceiver known from the IEC-Q [9], a more software friendly state machine can be selected.

In the early days of ISDN, the activation and deactivation procedure in a NT was completely determined by the U- and S-transceiver state machines without a microcontroller being necessary. Intelligent NTs or U-terminals require a microcontroller and software. In this case the software controls both the S-and the U-transceiver state machine.

The simplified U-transceiver state machine was developed to better address the needs and requirements of software running on the microcontroller. The simplified state machine offers the following advantages:

- the software can tell whether the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 clocks are active or powered down via the received C/I code
- From the received C/I code the software always knows, what it is expected to do and what options it has. The software does not have to backtrack older C/I codes.



 unnecessary C/I changes at irrelevant state transitions are omitted, hence the number of interrupts is reduced.

All advantages can be offered by the following minor changes to the existing state machine:

| Table 27Changes to achieve Simplified NT State Machine |
|--|
|--|

| Change                   | State                                | Standard NT<br>State Machine | Simplified NT<br>State Machine |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Change of Transmitted    | C/I -Code                            |                              |                                |
|                          | Alerting                             | DC/PU                        | PU                             |
|                          | EC-Training                          | DC                           | PU                             |
|                          | EQ-Training                          | DC                           | PU                             |
|                          | Wait for SF                          | DC                           | PU                             |
|                          | Synchronized 1                       | DC                           | PU                             |
|                          | Pend. Receive<br>Res.                | EI1                          | DR                             |
|                          | Pend. Deact. U.                      | DC                           | DR                             |
|                          | Wait for SF AL                       | DC                           | DR                             |
|                          | EC-Training AL                       | DC                           | DR                             |
|                          | all other States                     | no changes                   | •                              |
| Changed State Transition | on Criteria                          | ·                            |                                |
|                          | Alerting 1 to<br>Alerting            | DI                           | DI or TIM                      |
|                          | EC-Training 1 to<br>EC-Training      | DI                           | DI or TIM                      |
|                          | Pend. Deact. S/T to Synchron. 1      | DI                           | DI or TIM                      |
|                          | all other<br>transition<br>criterias | no changes                   |                                |

#### **New State Transitions**

| Receive Reset to IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Awaked | none | T7E & TIM |
|---|------|-----------|
| Reset to IOM <sup>®</sup> -2<br>Awaked      | none | TIM       |



Change

## **Functional Description**

#### Table 27 Changes to achieve Simplified NT State Machine(cont'd)

|                  | State                                 | Standard NT<br>State Machine | Simplified NT<br>State Machine |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | Test to IOM <sup>®</sup> -2<br>Awaked | none                         | TIM                            |
| orted State Tran | sitions                               |                              | 1                              |

# Not Suppor

| Reset to Alerting        | DI & NTAUTO | none |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|
| all other<br>transitions | no changes  |      |



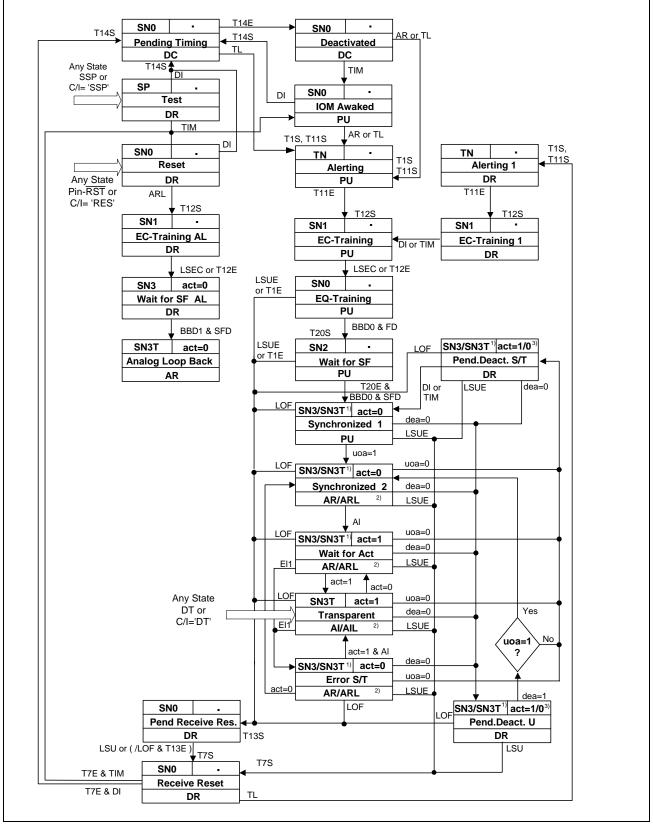


Figure 48 Simplified NT State Machine



| C/I ind. | Meaning  | Options                                   |   | U-<br>transp<br>arent |
|----------|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| DR       | LT has decided to deactivate or<br>activation was lost:<br>– after an activation or<br>– after an activation attempt or<br>– after reset | DI<br>TIM                                 | Acknowledge and give<br>permission to turn off<br>the clocks<br>Acknowledge, clocks<br>will stay active                     | no                    |
| DC       | four IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 frames with C/I<br>code DC are issued before<br>permission to turn off the clocks                               | TIM<br>AR<br>any<br>other<br>C/I-<br>code | turn on clocks<br>start U-activation<br>no action, permission to<br>turn off the clocks will be<br>given                    | no                    |
| PU       | clocks are on;<br>U-interface is not transparent<br>but may be synchronous (e.g.<br>U-only activation)                                   | any<br>C/I-<br>code                       | no action, clocks will remain on  | no                    |
| AR       | used during activation. U-<br>interface is synchronous and is<br>waiting for an ok from the<br>downstream device                         | AI  | accept that activation<br>can continue, layer 2 of<br>the downstream device<br>is ready. Then wait for<br>CI/ indication AI | no                    |
| AI       | U-interface transparent  | <br>El1 or<br>act=0                       | no action, transmit data<br>report problem on<br>downstream device  | yes                   |

### Table 28 Appearance of the State Machine to the Software

## 2.4.11 Metallic Loop Termination

For North American applications a maintenance controller according to ANSI T1.601 section 6.5 is implemented. The maintenance pulse stream from the U-interface Metallic Loop Termination circuit (MLT) is fed to pin MTI, usually via an optocoupler. It is digitally filtered for 20 ms and decoded independently on the polarity by the maintenance controller according to **Table 29**. Therefore, the maintenance controller is capable of detecting the DC and AC signaling format. The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I automatically sets the U-transceiver in the proper state and issues an interrupt. The state selected by the MLT is indicated via two bits.

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I reacts on a valid pulse stream independently of the current U-transceiver state. This includes the power-down state.



A test mode is valid for 75 seconds. If during the 75 seconds a valid pulse sequence is detected the 75 s timer starts again. After expiry of the 75 s timer the MLT maintenance controller goes back to normal operation.

| Table 29 | <b>ANSI Maintenance</b> | Controller States |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|          |                         |                   |

| Number of<br>counted pulses | ANSI maintenance<br>controller state | U-transceiver State Machine                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| <= 5                        | ignored                              | no impact  |
| 6                           | Quiet Mode                           | transition to state 'Reset'<br>start timer 75s       |
| 7                           | ignored                              | no impact  |
| 8                           | Insertion Loss Measurement           | transition to state 'Transparent'<br>start timer 75s |
| 9                           | ignored                              | no impact  |
| 10                          | normal operation                     | transition to state 'Reset'                          |
| >= 11                       | ignored                              | no impact  |

Figure 49 shows examples for pulse streams with inverse polarity selecting Quiet Mode.

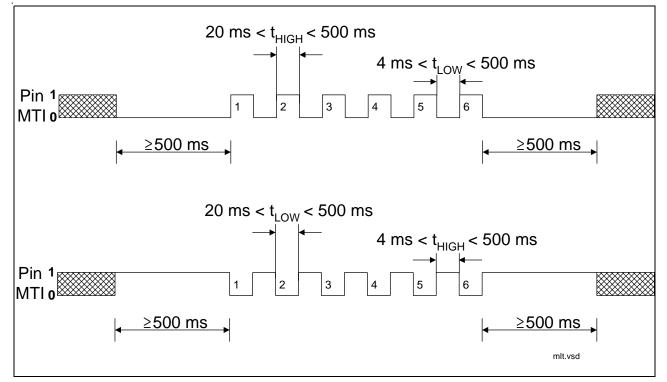


Figure 49 Pulse Streams Selecting Quiet Mode



## 2.4.12 U-Transceiver Interrupt Structure

The U-Interrupt Status register (ISTAU) contains the interrupt sources of the U-Transceiver (**Figure 50**). Each source can be masked by setting the corresponding bit of the U-Interrupt Mask register (MASKU) to '1'. Such masked interrupt status bits are not indicated when ISTAU is read and do not generate an interrupt request.

The ISTAU register is cleared on read access. The interrupt sources of the ISTAU register (UCIR, EOCR, M4R, M56R) need not be evaluated.

When at time t1 an interrupt source generates an interrupt, all further interrupts are collected. Reading the ISTAU register clears all interrupts set before t1, even if masked. All interrupts, which are flagged after t1 remain active. After the ISTAU read access, the next unmasked interrupt will generate the next interrupt at time t2. After t2 it is possible to reprogram the MASKU register, so that all interrupts, which arrived between t1 and t2 are accessible.



### **Functional Description**

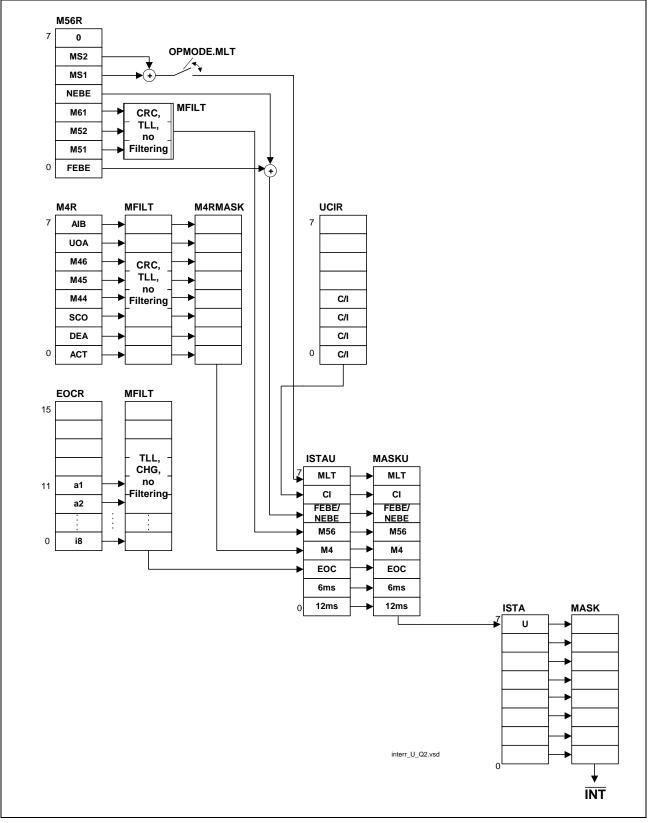


Figure 50 Interrupt Structure U-Transceiver





## 2.5 S-Transceiver

The S-Transceiver offers the NT and LT-S mode state machines described in the User's Manual V3.4 [10].

The S-transceiver lies in IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 channel 1 (default) and is configured and controlled via the registers described in **Chapter 4.7**. The state machine is set to NT mode (default) but can be set to LT-S mode via register programming.

The TE mode (S-transceiver TE mode, U-transceiver disabled) is not supported.

## 2.5.1 Line Coding, Frame Structure

### Line Coding

The following figure illustrates the line code. A binary ONE is represented by no line signal. Binary ZEROs are coded with alternating positive and negative pulses with two exceptions:

For the required frame structure a code violation is indicated by two consecutive pulses of the same polarity. These two pulses can be adjacent or separated by binary ONEs. In bus configurations a binary ZERO always overwrites a binary ONE.

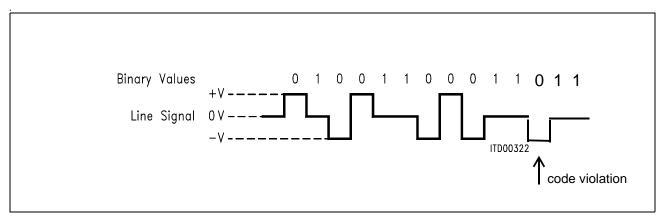


Figure 51 S/T -Interface Line Code

### Frame Structure

Each S/T frame consists of 48 bits at a nominal bit rate of 192 kbit/s. For user data (B1+B2+D) the frame structure applies to a data rate of 144 kbit/s (see Figure 51). In the direction TE  $\rightarrow$  NT the frame is transmitted with a two bit offset. For details on the framing rules please refer to ITU I.430 section 6.3. The following figure illustrates the standard frame structure for both directions (NT  $\rightarrow$  TE and TE  $\rightarrow$  NT) with all framing and maintenance bits.



### **Functional Description**

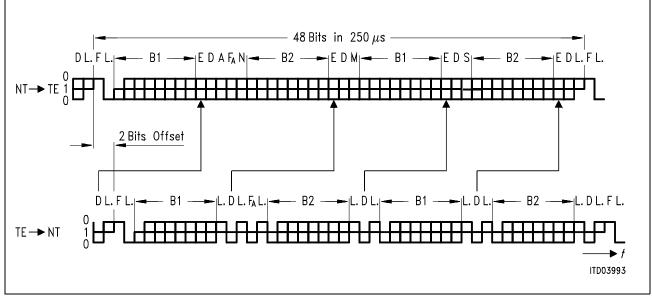


Figure 52 Frame Structure at Reference Points S and T (ITU I.430)

| – F      | Framing Bit           | $F = (0b) \rightarrow identifies new frame (always positive pulse, always code violation)$ |
|----------|-----------------------|--|
| – L.     | D.C. Balancing Bit    | L. = (0b) $\rightarrow$ number of binary ZEROs sent after the last L. bit was odd          |
| – D      | D-Channel Data Bit    | Signaling data specified by user   |
| – E      | D-Channel Echo Bit    | $E=D\rightarrowreceivedE-bit$ is equal to transmitted D-bit                                |
| $-F_{A}$ | Auxiliary Framing Bit | See section 6.3 in ITU I.430   |
| – N      |                       | $N = \overline{F_A}$   |
| – B1     | B1-Channel Data Bit   | User data  |
| – B2     | B2-Channel Data Bit   | User data  |
| – A      | Activation Bit        | A = (0b) $\rightarrow$ INFO 2 transmitted<br>A = (1b) $\rightarrow$ INFO 4 transmitted     |
| – S      | S-Channel Data Bit    | S₁ channel data (see note below)   |
| – M      | Multiframing Bit      | $M = (1b) \rightarrow Start of new multi-frame$  |

Note: The ITU I.430 standard specifies S1 - S5 for optional use.



# 2.5.2 S/Q Channels, Multiframing

According to ITU recommendation I.430 a multi-frame provides extra layer-1 capacity in the TE-to-NT direction through the use of an extra channel between the TE and NT (Q-channel). The Q bits are defined to be the bits in the  $F_A$  bit position.

In the NT-to-TE direction the S-channel bits are used for information transmission.

The S- and Q-channels are accessed via  $\mu$ C by reading/writing the SQR or SQX bits in the S/Q channel registers (SQRR, SQXR).

Table 30 shows the S and Q bit positions within the multi-frame.

| Frame Number | NT-to-TE<br>F <sub>A</sub> Bit Position | NT-to-TE<br>M Bit | NT-to-TE<br>S Bit | TE-to-NT<br>F <sub>A</sub> Bit Position |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1            | ONE                                     | ONE               | S11               | Q1                                      |
| 2            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S21               | ZERO                                    |
| 3            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S31               | ZERO                                    |
| 4            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S41               | ZERO                                    |
| 5            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S51               | ZERO                                    |
| 6            | ONE                                     | ZERO              | S12               | Q2                                      |
| 7            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S22               | ZERO                                    |
| 8            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S32               | ZERO                                    |
| 9            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S42               | ZERO                                    |
| 10           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S52               | ZERO                                    |
| 11           | ONE                                     | ZERO              | S13               | Q3                                      |
| 12           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S23               | ZERO                                    |
| 13           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S33               | ZERO                                    |
| 14           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S43               | ZERO                                    |
| 15           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S53               | ZERO                                    |
| 16           | ONE                                     | ZERO              | S14               | Q4                                      |
| 17           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S24               | ZERO                                    |
| 18           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S34               | ZERO                                    |
| 19           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S44               | ZERO                                    |
| 20           | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S54               | ZERO                                    |
| 1            | ONE                                     | ONE               | S11               | Q1                                      |
| 2            | ZERO                                    | ZERO              | S21               | ZERO                                    |

### Table 30 S/Q-Bit Position Identification and Multi-Frame Structure



The S-transceiver starts multiframing if SQXR1.MFEN is set.

After multi-frame synchronization has been established in the TE, the Q data will be inserted at the upstream (TE  $\rightarrow$  NT)  $F_A$  bit position by the TE in each 5th S/T frame, the S data will be inserted at the downstream (NT  $\rightarrow$  TE) S bit position in each 5th S/T frame (see Table 30). Access to S2-S5-channel is not supported.

## Interrupt Handling for Multi-Framing

To trigger the microcontroller for a multi-frame access an interrupt can be generated once per multi-frame (SQW) or if the received Q-channel have changed (SQC). In both cases the microcontroller has access to the multiframe within the duration of one multiframe (5 ms).

The start of a multiframe can not be synchronized to an external signal.

# 2.5.3 Data Transfer between IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 and S<sub>0</sub>

In the state G3 (Activated) or if the internal layer-1 statemachine is disabled and XINF of register S\_CMD is programmed to '011' the B1, B2 and D bits are transferred transparently from the S/T to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface and vice versa. In all other states '1's are transmitted to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface.

*Note: In intelligent NT or intelligent LT-S mode the D-channel access can be blocked by the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 D-channel handler.* 

## 2.5.4 Loopback 2

C/I commands ARL and AIL close the analog loop as close to the S-interface as possible. ETSI refers to this loop under 'loopback 2'. ETSI requires, that B1, B2 and D channels have the same propagation delay when being looped back.

The D-channel Echo bit is set to bin. 0 during an analog loopback (i.e. loopback 2). The loop is transparent.

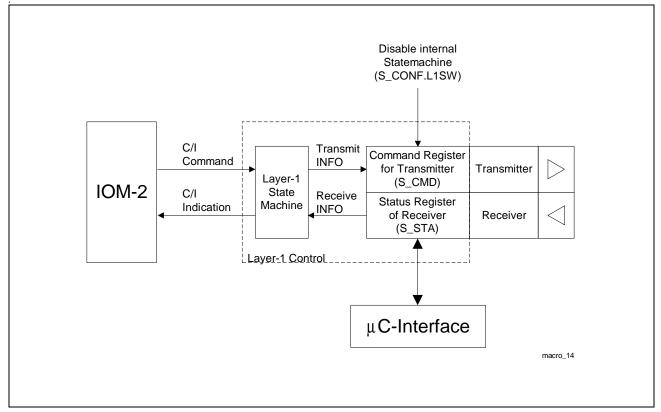
Note: After C/I-code AIL has been recognized by the S-transceiver, zeros are looped back in the B and D-channels (DU) for four frames.

# 2.5.5 Control of S-Transceiver / State Machine

The S-transceiver activation/ deactivation can be controlled by an internal statemachine via the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 C/I-channel or by software via the  $\mu$ C interface directly. In the default state the internal layer-1 statemachine of the S-transceiver is used. By setting the L1SW bit in the S\_CONF0 register the internal statemachine can be disabled and the layer-1 transmit commands, which are normally generated by the internal statemachine can be written directly into the S\_CMD register or the received status read out from the S\_STA register, respectively. The S-transceiver layer-1 control flow is shown in Figure 53.



## **Functional Description**



### Figure 53 S-Transceiver Control

The state diagram notation is given in Figure 54.

The information contained in the state diagrams are:

- state name
- Signal received from the line interface (INFO)
- Signal transmitted to the line interface (INFO)
- C/I code received (commands)
- C/l code transmitted (indications)
- transition criteria

The transition criteria are grouped into:

- C/I commands
- Signals received from the line interface (INFOs)
- Reset



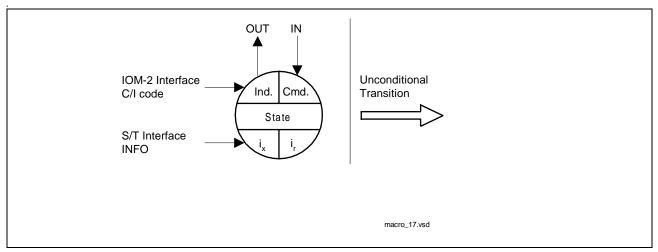


Figure 54 State Diagram Notation

As can be seen from the transition criteria, combinations of multiple conditions are possible as well. A "\*" stands for a logical AND combination. And a "+" indicates a logical OR combination.

## **Test Signals**

• 2 kHz Single Pulses (TM1)

One pulse with a width of one bit period per frame with alternating polarity.

• 96 kHz Continuous Pulses (TM2)

Continuous pulses with a pulse width of one bit period.

Note: The test signals TM1 and TM2 are invoked via C/I codes 'TM1' and 'TM2' according to Chapter 2.5.5.1.

## **External Layer-1 Statemachine**

Instead of using the integrated layer-1 statemachine it is also possible to implement the layer-1 statemachine completely in software.

The internal layer-1 statemachine can be disabled by setting the L1SW bit in the S\_CONF0 register to '1'.

The transmitter is completely under control of the microcontroller via register S\_CMD.

The status of the receiver is stored in register S\_STA and has to be evaluated by the microcontroller. This register is updated continuously. If not masked a RIC interrupt is generated by any change of the register contents. The interrupt is cleared after a read access to this register.

## **Reset States**

After an active signal on the reset pin  $\overline{RST}$  the S-transceiver state machine is in the reset state.



### C/I Codes in Reset State

In the reset state the C/I code 0000 (TIM) is issued. This state is entered either after a hardware reset ( $\overline{RST}$ ) or with the C/I code RES.

### C/I Codes in Deactivated State

If the S-transceiver is in state 'Deactivated' and receives  $\overline{i0}$ , the C/I code 0000 (TIM) is issued until expiration of the 8 ms timer. Otherwise, the C/I code 1111 (DI) is issued.

## 2.5.5.1 C/I Codes

The table below presents all defined C/I0 codes. A command needs to be applied continuously until the desired action has been initiated. Indications are strictly state orientated. Refer to the state diagrams in the following sections for commands and indications applicable in various states.

|      |   |   |   | LT-S |     | NT  |     |
|------|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Code |   |   |   | Cmd  | Ind | Cmd | Ind |
| 0    | 0 | 0 | 0 | DR   | TIM | DR  | TIM |
| 0    | 0 | 0 | 1 | RES  | -   | RES | -   |
| 0    | 0 | 1 | 0 | TM1  | -   | TM1 | -   |
| 0    | 0 | 1 | 1 | TM2  | -   | TM2 | _   |
| 0    | 1 | 0 | 0 | -    | RSY | RSY | RSY |
| 0    | 1 | 0 | 1 | -    | -   | _   | _   |
| 0    | 1 | 1 | 0 | _    | _   | _   | _   |
| 0    | 1 | 1 | 1 | _    | _   | _   | _   |
| 1    | 0 | 0 | 0 | AR   | AR  | AR  | AR  |
| 1    | 0 | 0 | 1 | -    | -   | _   | _   |
| 1    | 0 | 1 | 0 | ARL  | -   | ARL | _   |
| 1    | 0 | 1 | 1 | -    | CVR | _   | CVR |
| 1    | 1 | 0 | 0 | -    | AI  | AI  | AI  |
| 1    | 1 | 0 | 1 | -    | -   | _   | _   |
| 1    | 1 | 1 | 0 | -    | -   | AIL | -   |
| 1    | 1 | 1 | 1 | DC   | DI  | DC  | DI  |



### Receive Infos on S/T

- I0 INFO 0 detected
- IO Level detected (signal different to I0)
- I3 INFO 3 detected
- Any INFO other than INFO 3

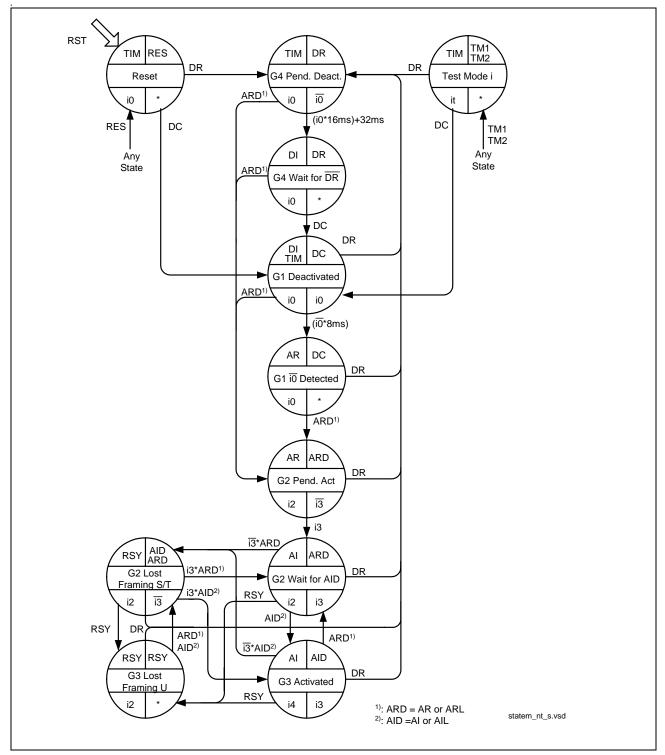
#### Transmit Infos on S/T

- I0 INFO 0
- I2 INFO 2
- I4 INFO 4
- It Send Single Pulses (TM1). Send Continuous Pulses (TM2).



### **Functional Description**

## 2.5.5.2 State Machine NT Mode



### Figure 55 State Machine NT Mode

Note: State 'Test Mode' can be entered from any state except from state 'Test Mode' itself, i.e. C/I-code 'TMi' must not be followed by C/I-code 'TMj' directly.



#### **Functional Description**

#### G1 Deactivated

The S-transceiver is not transmitting. There is no signal detected on the S/T-interface, and no activation command is received in the C/I channel. Activation is possible from the S/T interface and from the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface.

#### G1 10 Detected

An INFO 0 is detected on the S/T-interface, translated to an "Activation Request" indication in the C/I channel. The S-transceiver is waiting for an AR command, which normally indicates that the transmission line upstream is synchronized.

#### **G2** Pending Activation

As a result of the ARD command, an INFO 2 is sent on the S/T-interface. INFO 3 is not yet received. In case of ARL command, loop 2 is closed.

#### G2 wait for AID

INFO 3 was received, INFO 2 continues to be transmitted while the S-transceiver waits for a "switch-through" command AID from the device upstream.

#### G3 Activated

INFO 4 is sent on the S/T-interface as a result of the "switch through" command AID: the B and D-channels are transparent. On the command AIL, loop 2 is closed.

#### G2 Lost Framing S/T

This state is reached when the transceiver has lost synchronism in the state G3 activated.

#### G3 Lost Framing U

On receiving an RSY command which usually indicates that synchronization has been lost on the transmission line, the S-transceiver transmits INFO 2.

#### **G4 Pending Deactivation**

This state is triggered by a deactivation request DR, and is an unstable state. Indication DI (state "G4 wait for DR") is issued by the transceiver when:

either INFO0 is received for a duration of 16 ms

or an internal timer of 32 ms expires.



## G4 wait for $\overline{\text{DR}}$

Final state after a deactivation request. The S-transceiver remains in this state until DC is issued.

#### **Unconditional States**

#### Test Mode TM1

Send Single Pulses

#### Test Mode TM2

Send Continuous Pulses

#### C/I Commands

| Command                     | Abbr. | Code | Remark   |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Deactivation Request        | DR    | 0000 | Deactivation Request. Initiates a complete deactivation by transmitting INFO 0.                                      |
| Reset                       | RES   | 0001 | Reset of state machine. Transmission of<br>Info0. No reaction to incoming infos. RES is<br>an unconditional command. |
| Send Single Pulses          | TM1   | 0010 | Send Single Pulses.  |
| Send Continuous<br>Pulses   | TM2   | 0011 | Send Continuous Pulses.  |
| Receiver not<br>Synchronous | RSY   | 0100 | Receiver is not synchronous  |
| Activation Request          | AR    | 1000 | Activation Request. This command is used to start an activation.   |
| Activation Request<br>Loop  | ARL   | 1010 | Activation request loop. The transceiver is requested to operate an analog loop-back close to the S/T-interface.     |
| Activation Indication       | AI    | 1100 | Activation Indication. Synchronous receiver, i.e. activation completed.  |



# **Functional Description**

| Command                       | Abbr. | Code | Remark  |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|---|
| Activation Indication<br>Loop | AIL   | 1110 | Activation Indication Loop  |
| Deactivation<br>Confirmation  | DC    | 1111 | Deactivation Confirmation. Transfers the transceiver into a deactivated state in which it can be activated from a terminal (detection of INFO 0 enabled). |

| Indication                  | Abbr. | Code | Remark   |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Timing                      | TIM   | 0000 | Interim indication during deactivation procedure.  |
| Receiver not<br>Synchronous | RSY   | 0100 | Receiver is not synchronous.   |
| Activation Request          | AR    | 1000 | INFO 0 received from terminal. Activation proceeds.  |
| Illegal Code Ciolation      | CVR   | 1011 | Illegal code violation received. This function has to be enabled in S_CONF0.EN_ICV.                |
| Activation Indication       | AI    | 1100 | Synchronous receiver, i.e. activation completed.   |
| Deactivation<br>Indication  | DI    | 1111 | Timer (32 ms) expired or INFO 0 received for<br>a duration of 16 ms after deactivation<br>request. |

114



## 2.5.5.3 State Machine LT-S Mode

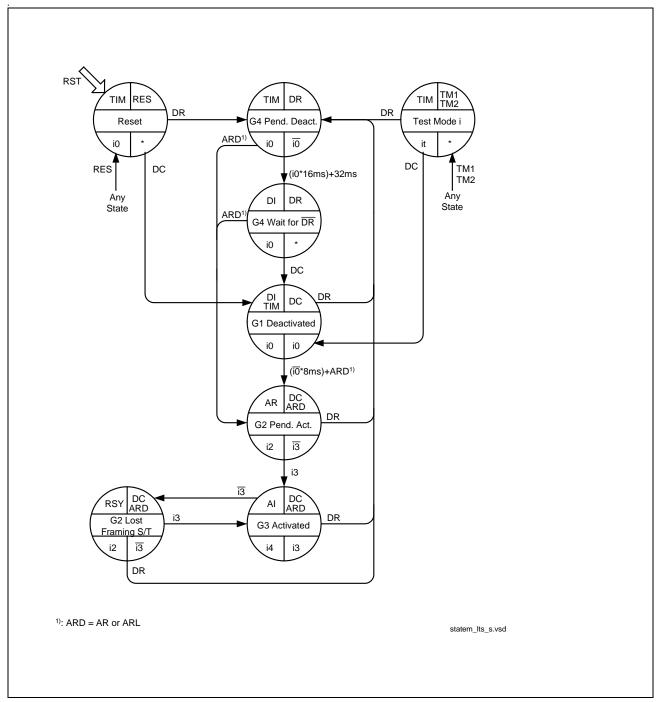


Figure 56 State Machine LT-S Mode

Note: State 'Test Mode' can be entered from any state except from state 'Test Mode' itself, i.e. C/I-code 'TMi' must not be followed by C/I-code 'TMj 'directly.



#### **Functional Description**

#### G1 deactivated

The S-transceiver is not transmitting. There is no signal detected on the S/T-interface, and no activation command is received in the C/I channel. Activation is possible from the S/T interface and from the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface.

#### G2 pending activation

As a result of an INFO 0 detected on the S/T line or an ARD command, the S-transceiver begins transmitting INFO 2 and waits for reception of INFO 3. The timer to supervise reception of INFO 3 is to be implemented in software. In case of an ARL command, loop 2 is closed.

#### G3 activated

Normal state where INFO 4 is transmitted to the S/T-interface. The transceiver remains in this state as long as neither a deactivation nor a test mode is requested, nor the receiver looses synchronism.

When receiver synchronism is lost, INFO 2 is sent automatically. After reception of INFO 3, the transmitter keeps on sending INFO 4.

#### G2 lost framing

This state is reached when the S-transceiver has lost synchronism in the state G3 activated.

#### G4 pending deactivation

This state is triggered by a deactivation request DR. It is an unstable state: indication DI (state "G4 wait for DR.") is issued by the S-transceiver when:

either INFO0 is received for a duration of 16 ms,

or an internal timer of 32 ms expires.

#### G4 wait for $\overline{\text{DR}}$

Final state after a deactivation request. The transceiver remains in this state until DC is issued.

#### **Unconditional States**

#### Test mode - TM1

Single alternating pulses are sent on the S/T-interface.



## Test mode - TM2

Continuous alternating pulses are sent on the S/T-interface.

| Command                      | Abbr. | Code | Remark  |
|------------------------------|-------|------|---|
| Deactivation Request         | DR    | 0000 | DR - Deactivation Request. Initiates a complete deactivation by transmitting INFO 0.  |
| Reset                        | RES   | 0001 | Reset of state machine. Transmission of<br>Info0. No reaction to incoming infos. RES is<br>an unconditional command.                                      |
| Send Single Pulses           | TM1   | 0010 | Send Single Pulses.   |
| Send Continuous<br>Pulses    | TM2   | 0011 | Send Continuous Pulses.   |
| Activation Request           | AR    | 1000 | Activation Request. This command is used to start an activation.  |
| Activation Request<br>Loop   | ARL   | 1010 | Activation request loop. The transceiver is requested to operate an analog loop-back close to the S/T-interface.  |
| Deactivation<br>Confirmation | DC    | 1111 | Deactivation Confirmation. Transfers the transceiver into a deactivated state in which it can be activated from a terminal (detection of INFO 0 enabled). |

| Indication                  | Abbr. | Code | Remark   |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Timing                      | TIM   | 0000 | Interim indication during activation procedure in G1.  |
| Receiver not<br>Synchronous | RSY   | 0100 | Receiver is not synchronous  |
| Activation Request          | AR    | 1000 | INFO 0 received from terminal. Activation proceeds.  |
| Illegal Code Ciolation      | CVR   | 1011 | Illegal code violation received. This function has to be enabled in S_CONF0.EN_ICV.            |
| Activation Indication       | AI    | 1100 | Synchronous receiver, i.e. activation completed.   |
| Deactivation<br>Indication  | DI    | 1111 | Timer (32 ms) expired or INFO 0 received for<br>a duration of 16 ms after deactivation request |



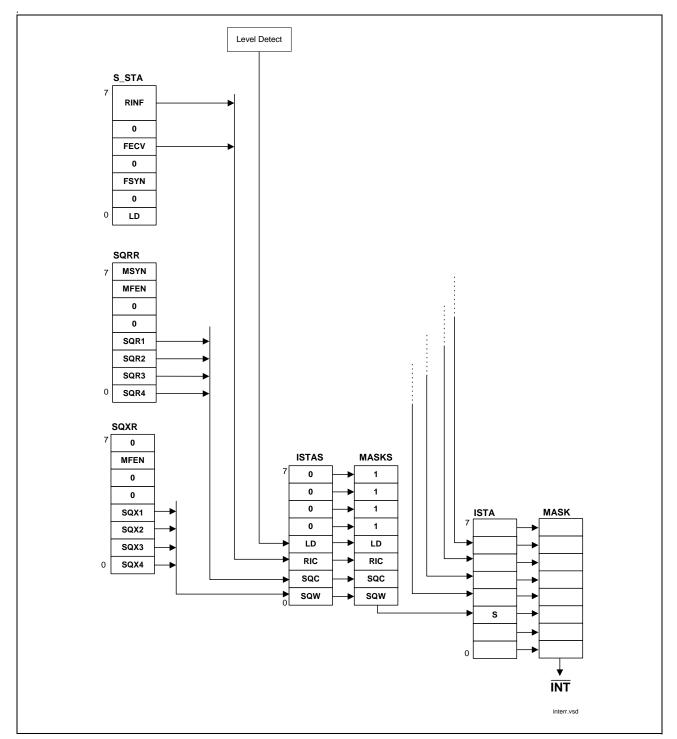
## 2.5.6 S-Transceiver Enable / Disable

The layer-1 part of the S-transceiver can be enabled/disabled with the two bits S\_CONF0.DIS\_TR and S\_CONF2.DIS\_TX.

If DIS\_TX='1' the transmit buffers are disabled. The receiver will monitor for incoming data in this configuration. By default the transmitter is disabled (DIS\_TX = '1').

If the transceiver is disabled (DIS\_TR = '1', DIS\_TX = don't care) all layer-1 functions are disabled including the level detection circuit of the receiver. In this case the power consumption of the S-transceiver is reduced to a minimum.





# 2.5.7 Interrupt Structure S-Transceiver

Figure 57 Interrupt Structure S-Transceiver



# **3** Operational Description

## 3.1 Layer 1 Activation/Deactivation

## 3.1.1 Complete Activation Initiated by Exchange

Figure 58 depicts the procedure if activation has been initiated by the exchange side (LT).

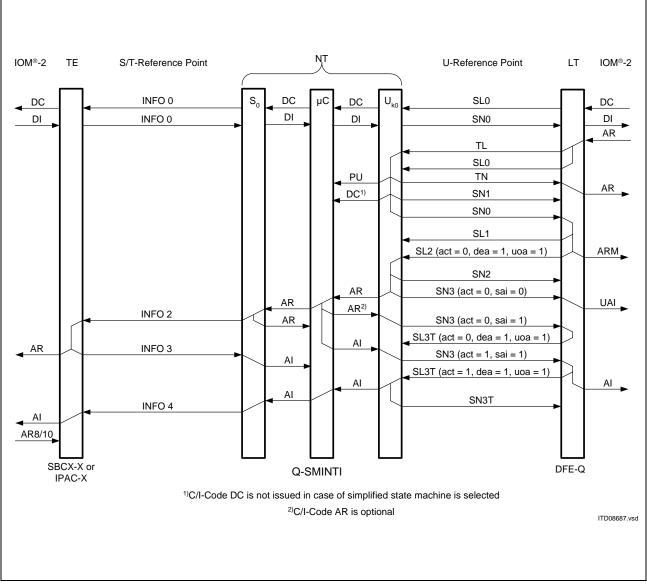


Figure 58 Complete Activation Initiated by Exchange



# 3.1.2 Complete Activation Initiated by TE

Figure 59 depicts the procedure if activation has been initiated by the terminal side (TE).

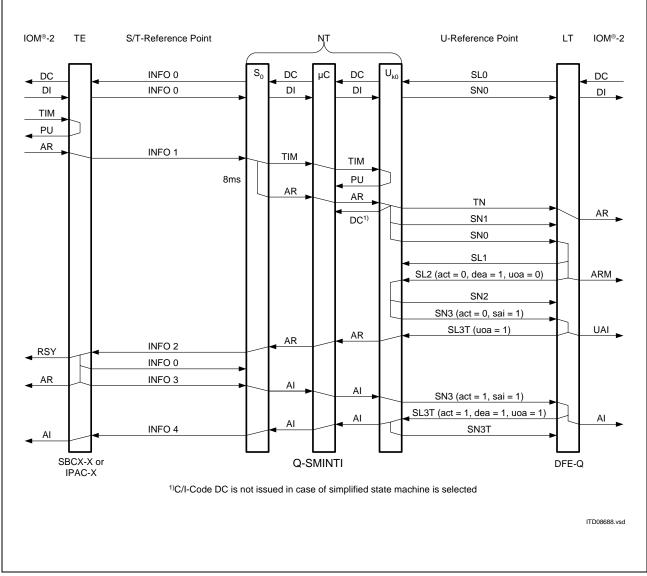


Figure 59 Complete Activation Initiated by TE



# 3.1.3 Complete Activation Initiated by NT

**Figure 60** depicts the procedure if activation has been initiated by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I itself (e.g. after hook-off of a local analog phone).

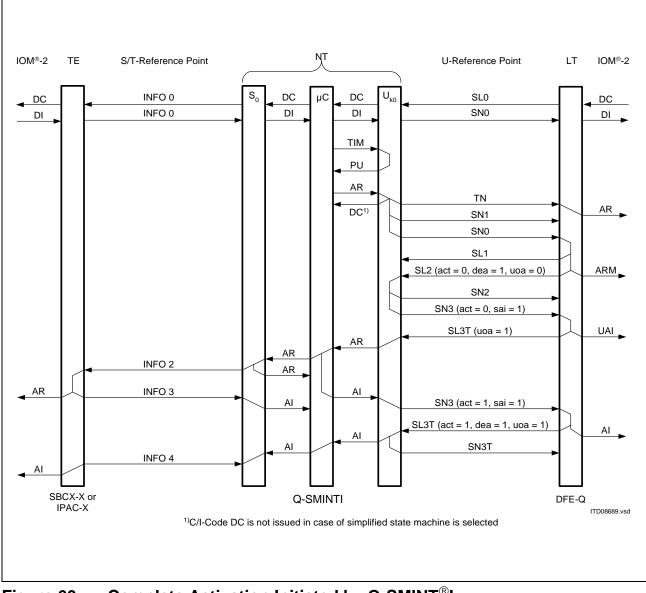


Figure 60 Complete Activation Initiated by Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I



# 3.1.4 Complete Deactivation

**Figure 61** depicts the procedure if deactivation has been initiated. Deactivation of layer 1 is always initiated by the exchange.

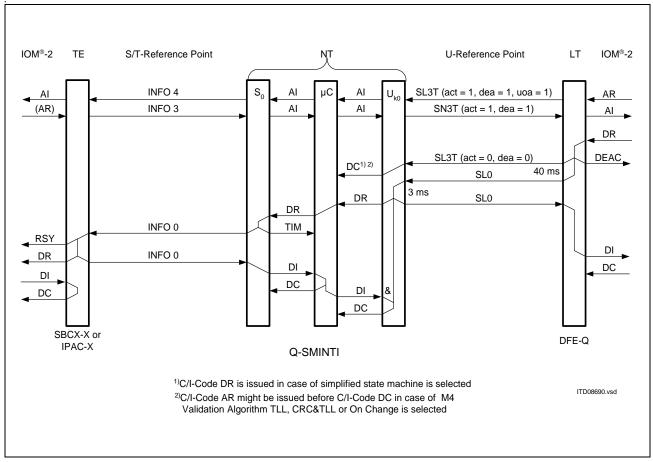


Figure 61Complete Deactivation Initiated by Exchange





# 3.1.5 Loop 2

Figure 62 depicts the procedure if loop 2 is closed and opened.

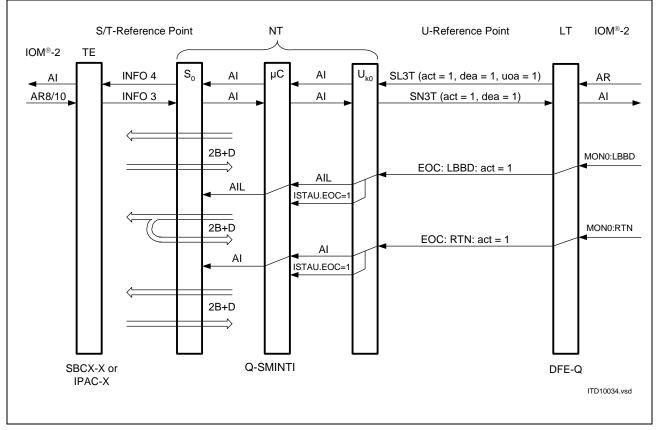
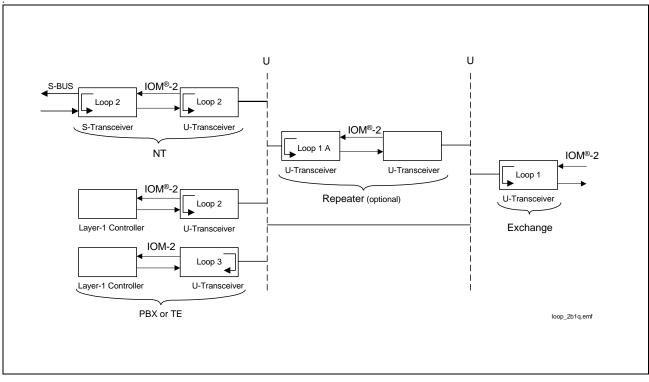


Figure 62 Loop 2



## 3.2 Layer 1 Loopbacks

Test loopbacks are specified by the national PTTs in order to facilitate the location of defect systems. Four different loopbacks are defined. The position of each loopback is illustrated in **Figure 63**.



### Figure 63 Test Loopbacks

Loopbacks #1, #1A and #2 are controlled by the exchange. Loopback #3 is controlled locally on the remote side. All four loopback types are transparent. This means all bits that are looped back will also be passed onwards in the normal manner. Only the data looped back internally is processed; signals on the receive pins are ignored. The propagation delay of actually looped B and D channels data must be identical in all loopbacks.

Besides the remote controlled loopback stimulation via the EOC channel, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I features also direct loopback control via its register set.

# 3.2.1 Analog Loopback U-Transceiver (No. 3)

Loopback #3 is closed by the U-transceiver as near to the U-interface as possible, i.e. the loop is closed in the analog part by short circuiting the output to the input. The signal on the line is ignored in this state. For this reason it is also called analog loopback. All analog signals will still be passed on to the U-interface.

Before an analog loopback is closed by the appropriate C/I-command ARL (activation request loopback 3), the U-transceiver shall have been reset.



In order to open an analog loopback correctly, force the U-transceiver into the RESET state. This ensures that the echo coefficients and equalizer coefficients will converge correctly when activating anew.

## 3.2.2 Analog Loop-Back S-Transceiver

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I provides test and diagnostic functions for the S/T interface:

The **internal local loop** (internal Loop A) is activated by a C/I command ARL or by setting the bit LP\_A (Loop Analog) in the S\_CMD register if the layer-1 statemachine is disabled.

The transmit data of the transmitter is looped back internally to the receiver. The data of the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 input B- and D-channels are looped back to the output B- and D-channels.

The S/T interface level detector is enabled, i.e. if a level is detected this will be reported by the Resynchronization Indication (RSY) but the loop function is not affected.

Depending on the DIS\_TX bit in the S\_CONF2 register the internal local loop can be transparent or non transparent to the S/T line.

The **external local loop (external Loop A)** is activated in the same way as the internal local loop described above. Additionally the EXLP bit in the S\_CONF0 register has to be programmed and the loop has to be closed externally as described in **Figure 64**. The S/T interface level detector is disabled.

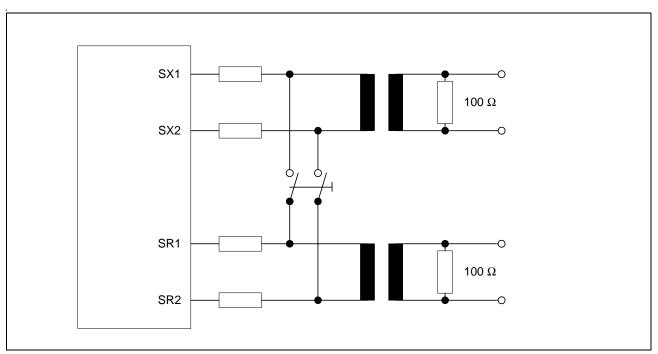


Figure 64 External Loop at the S/T-Interface



## 3.2.3 Loopback No.2

For loopback #2 several alternatives exist. Both the type of loopback and the location may vary. The following loopback types belong to the loopback-#2 category:

- complete loopback (B1,B2,D), in the U-transceiver
- complete loopback (B1,B2,D), in a downstream device
- B1-channel loopback, always performed in the U-transceiver
- B2-channel loopback, always performed in the U-transceiver

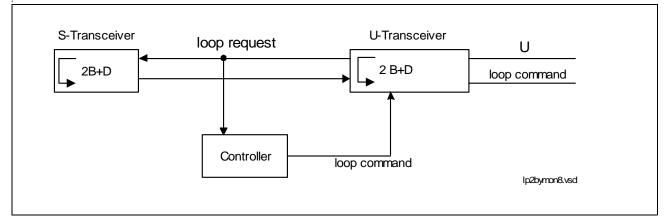
All loop variations performed by the U-transceiver are closed as near to the internal IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface as possible.

Normally loopback #2 is controlled by the exchange. The maintenance channel is used for this purpose. All loopback functions are latched. This allows channel B1 and channel B2 to be looped back simultaneously.

# 3.2.3.1 Complete Loopback

When receiving the request for a complete loopback, the U transceiver passes it on to the downstream device, e.g. the S-bus transceiver. This is achieved by issuing the C/l-code AIL in the "Transparent" state or C/I = ARL in states different than "Transparent" (note: this holds true only for the EOC automode). The U transceiver may be commanded to close the complete loopback itself.

Figure 65 illustrates the two options.



## Figure 65 Complete Loopback Options in NT-Mode

The complete loopback is either opened under control of the exchange via the maintenance channel or locally controlled via the  $\mu$ C. No reset is required for loopback #2. The line stays active and is ready for data transmission.



# 3.2.3.2 Loopback No.2 - Single Channel Loopbacks

Single channel loopbacks are always performed directly in the U-Transceiver. No difference between the B1-channel and the B2-channel loopback control procedure exists.

# 3.2.4 Local Loopbacks Featured By the LOOP Register

Besides the standardized remote loopbacks the U-transceiver features additional local loopbacks for enhanced test and debugging facilities. The local loopbacks that are featured by register LOOP are shown in **Figure 66**. They are closed in the U-transceiver itself and can be activated regardless of the current operational status.

By the LOOP register it can be configured whether the loopback is closed only for the B1 and/or B2 or for 2B+D channels and whether the loopback is closed towards the internal  $IOM^{\mathbb{8}}$ -2 interface or towards the U-Interface.

By default the loopbacks are set to transparent mode. In transparent mode the data is both passed on and looped back. In non-transparent mode the data is not forwarded but substituted by 1s (idle code).

Besides the loopbacks in the system interface an additional digital loopback (DLB), the Framer/ Deframer loopback, is featured. It allows to test most digital functions of the U-transceiver besides the signal processing blocks.



#### **Operational Description**

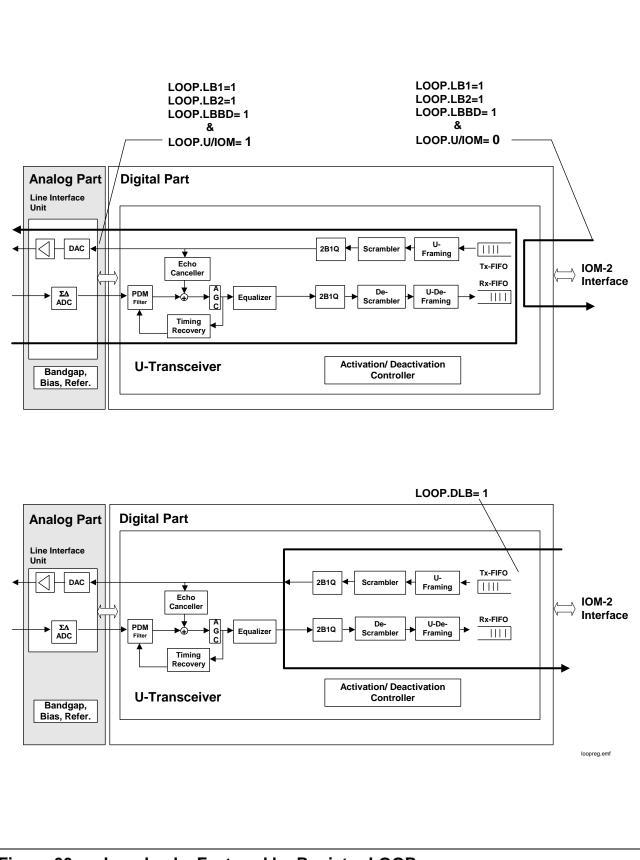


Figure 66 Loopbacks Featured by Register LOOP



# 3.3 External Circuitry

## 3.3.1 **Power Supply Blocking Recommendation**

The following blocking circuitry is suggested.

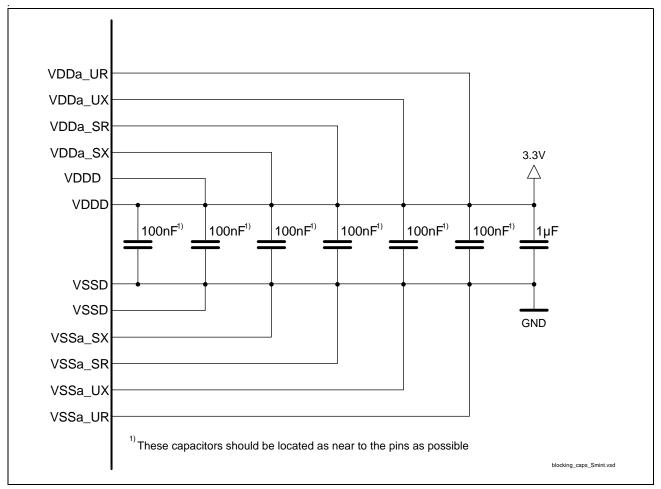


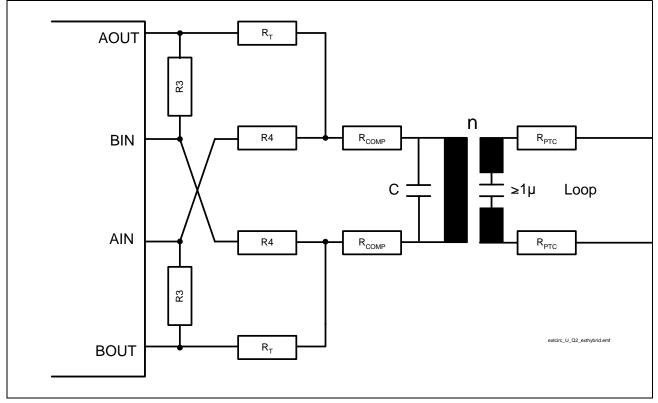
Figure 67 Power Supply Blocking

## 3.3.2 U-Transceiver

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is connected to the twisted pair via a transformer. **Figure 68** shows the recommended external circuitry. The recommended protection circuitry is not displayed.

Note: The integrated hybrid as specified for Version 1.1 is no more available in Version 1.3 and an external hybrid is required.





#### Figure 68 External Circuitry U-Transceiver

#### **U-Transformer Parameters**

The following **Table 31** lists parameters of typical U-transformers:

#### Table 31U-Transformer Parameters

| Symbol         | Value   | Unit  |
|----------------|---|---|
| n              | 1:2   |   |
| L <sub>H</sub> | 14.5  | mH  |
| L <sub>S</sub> | <75   | μH  |
| C <sub>K</sub> | 100   | pF  |
| R <sub>B</sub> | 2.5 <sup>1)</sup>   | Ω   |
| RL             | 5 <sup>1)</sup>   | Ω   |
|                | n<br>L <sub>H</sub><br>L <sub>S</sub><br>C <sub>K</sub><br>R <sub>B</sub> | n $1:2$<br>L <sub>H</sub> 14.5<br>L <sub>S</sub> <75<br>C <sub>K</sub> 100<br>R <sub>B</sub> $2.5^{1)}$ |

 $^{1)}R_{B}/R_{L}$  according to equation[2]



# Resistors of the External Hybrid R3, R4 and $R_T$

R3 = 1.3 kΩ R4 = 1.0 kΩ R<sub>T</sub> = 9.5 Ω

# Resistors on the Line Side $R_{PTC}$ / Chip Side $R_{T}$

Optional use of up to 2x20  $\Omega$  resistors (2xR<sub>PTC</sub>) on the line side of the transformer requires compensation resistors R<sub>COMP</sub> depending on R<sub>PTC</sub>:

$$2R_{PTC} + 8R_{COMP} = 40 \ \Omega \tag{1}$$

$$2R_{PTC} + 4(2R_{COMP} + 2R_{T} + R_{OUT} + R_{B}) + R_{L} = 135 \Omega$$
(2)

 $R_B, R_L$  : see **Table 31**  $R_{OUT}$  : see **Table 38** 

#### 27 nF Capacitor C

To achieve optimum performance the 27 nF capacitor should be MKT. A Ceramic capacitor is not recommended.

#### Tolerances

- Rs: ±1%
- C=27 nF: ±10-20%
- L=14.5 mH: ±10%

#### 3.3.3 S-Transceiver

In order to comply to the physical requirements of ITU recommendation I.430 and considering the national requirements concerning overvoltage protection and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), the S-transceiver needs some additional circuitry.

#### **S-Transformer Parameters**

The following **Table 32** lists parameters of a typical S-transformer:

#### Table 32S-Transformer Parameters

| Transformer Parameters                          | Symbol         | Value   | Unit |
|---|----------------|---------|------|
| Transformer ratio;<br>Device side : Line side   | n              | 2 : 1   |      |
| Main inductance of windings on the line side    | L <sub>H</sub> | typ. 30 | mH   |
| Leakage inductance of windings on the line side | L <sub>S</sub> | typ. <3 | μH   |



| Transformer Parameters   | Symbol         | Value     | Unit |
|--|----------------|-----------|------|
| Coupling capacitance between the windings on the device side and the windings on the line side | C <sub>K</sub> | typ. <100 | pF   |
| DC resistance of the windings on device side   | R <sub>B</sub> | typ. 2.4  | Ω    |
| DC resistance of the windings on line side   | RL             | typ. 1.4  | Ω    |

### Transmitter

The **transmitter** requires external resistors  $R_{stx} = 47\Omega$  in order to adjust the output voltage to the pulse mask (nominal 750 mV according to ITU I.430, to be tested with the test mode "TM1") on the one hand and in order to meet the output impedance of minimum 20  $\Omega$  on the other hand (to be tested with the testmode 'Continuous Pulses') on the other hand.

Note: The resistance of the S-transformer must be taken into account when dimensioning the external resistors  $R_{stx}$ . If the transmit path contains additional components (e.g. a choke), then the resistance of these additional components must be taken into account, too.

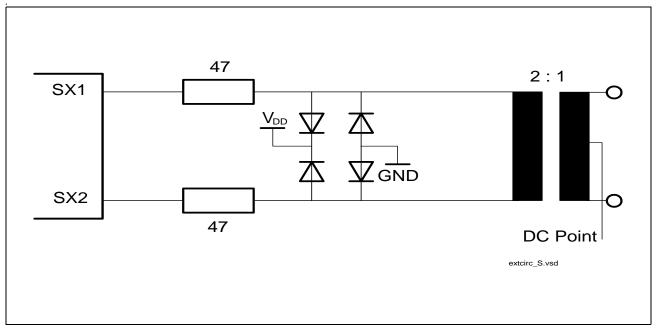


Figure 69 External Circuitry S-Interface Transmitter



#### Receiver

The **receiver** of the S-transceiver is symmetrical.  $10 \text{ k}\Omega$  overall resistance are recommended in each receive path. It is preferable to split the resistance into two resistors for each line. This allows to place a high resistance between the transformer and the diode protection circuit (required to pass 96 kHz input impedance test of ITU I.430 [8] and ETS 300012-1). The remaining resistance (1.8 k $\Omega$ ) protects the S-transceiver itself from input current peaks.

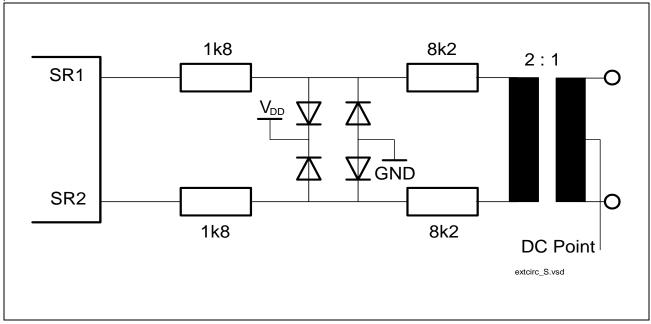


Figure 70 External Circuitry S-Interface Receiver

# 3.3.4 Oscillator Circuitry

Figure 71 illustrates the recommended oscillator circuit.

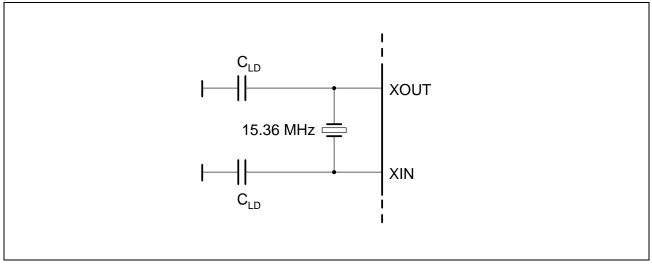


Figure 71 Crystal Oscillator



#### Table 33Crystal Parameters

| Parameter                       | Symbol         | Limit Values | Unit |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| Frequency                       | f              | 15.36        | MHz  |
| Frequency calibration tolerance |                | +/-60        | ppm  |
| Load capacitance                | CL             | 20           | pF   |
| Max. resonance resistance       | R1             | 20           | Ω    |
| Max. shunt capacitance          | C <sub>0</sub> | 7            | pF   |
| Oscillator mode                 |                | fundamental  |      |

#### **External Components and Parasitics**

The load capacitance C<sub>L</sub> is computed from the external capacitances C<sub>LD</sub>, the parasitic capacitances C<sub>Par</sub> (pin and PCB capacitances to ground and V<sub>DD</sub>) and the stray capacitance C<sub>IO</sub> between XIN and XOUT:

$$C_{L} = \frac{(C_{LD} + C_{Par}) \times (C_{LD} + C_{Par})}{(C_{LD} + C_{Par}) + (C_{LD} + C_{Par})} + C_{IO}$$

For a specific crystal the total load capacitance is predefined, so the equation must be solved for the external capacitances  $C_{LD}$ , which is usually the only variable to be determined by the circuit designer. Typical values for the capacitances  $C_{LD}$  connected to the crystal are 22 - 33 pF.

# 3.3.5 General

- low power LEDs
- MLT input supports
  - APC13112
  - AT&T LH1465AB
  - discrete as proposed by Infineon



# PEF 82912/82913

**Register Description** 

# 4 Register Description

# 4.1 Address Space

| 7D <sub>Н</sub><br>60 <sub>Н</sub> | U-Transceiver                                       |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <u>5С<sub>н</sub></u>              | Monitor Handler                                     |  |
| 40 <sub>H</sub>                    | IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Handler<br>(CDA, TSDP, CR, STI) |  |
| <u>3Сн</u>                         | Interrupt, Global Registers                         |  |
| 30 <sub>H</sub>                    | S-Transceiver                                       |  |
| 2E <sub>H</sub>                    | CI-Register   |  |
| 22 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> | MODEH-Register<br>reserved                          |  |

Figure 72 Address Space



# 4.2 Interrupts

Special events in the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I are indicated by means of a single interrupt output, which requests the host to read status information from the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I or transfer data from/to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

Since only one  $\overline{INT}$  request output is provided, the cause of an interrupt must be determined by the host reading the interrupt status registers of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

The structure of the interrupt status registers is shown in Figure 73.

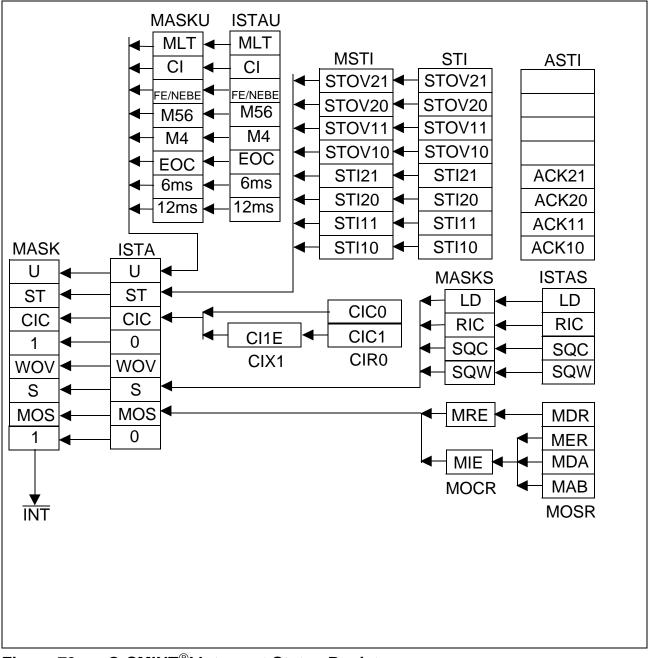


Figure 73 Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I Interrupt Status Registers



After the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I has requested an interrupt by setting its  $\overline{INT}$  pin to low, the host must read first the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I interrupt status register (ISTA) in the associated interrupt service routine. The  $\overline{INT}$  pin of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I remains active until all interrupt sources are cleared. Therefore, it is possible that the INT pin is still active when the interrupt service routine is finished.

Each interrupt indication of the interrupt status registers can selectively be masked by setting the respective bit in the MASK register.

For some interrupt controllers or hosts it might be necessary to generate a new edge on the interrupt line to recognize pending interrupts. This can be done by masking all interrupts at the end of the interrupt service routine (writing  $FF_H$  into the MASK register) and writing back the old mask to the MASK register.



# 4.3 Register Summary

r(0) = reserved, implemented as zero.

# **CI Handler**

| Name  | 7 | 6   | 5    | 4                                   | 3     | 2      | 1    | 0    | ADDR                                 | R/W | RES             |
|-------|---|-----|------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
|       |   |     |      | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>-21 <sub>H</sub> |       |        |      |      |                                      |     |                 |
| MODEH | 1 | 1   | 0    | r(0)                                | 0     | DIM2   | DIM1 | DIM0 | 22 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | C0 <sub>H</sub> |
|       |   |     |      | rese                                | erved |        |      |      | 23 <sub>H</sub> -<br>2D <sub>H</sub> |     |                 |
| CIR0  |   | CO  | DR0  |                                     | CIC0  | CIC1   | S/G  | BAS  | 2E <sub>H</sub>                      | R   | F3 <sub>H</sub> |
| CIX0  |   | COI | DX0  |                                     | TBA2  | TBA1   | TBA0 | BAC  | 2E <sub>H</sub>                      | W   | $FE_H$          |
| CIR1  |   |     | CI1E | 2F <sub>H</sub>                     | R     | $FE_H$ |      |      |                                      |     |                 |
| CIX1  |   |     | CO   | DX1                                 |       |        | CICW | CI1E | 2F <sub>H</sub>                      | W   | $FE_{H}$        |



# S-Transceiver

| Name        | 7                    | 6                      | 5          | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    | ADDR                             | R/W | RES             |
|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| S_<br>CONF0 | DIS_<br>TR           | BUS                    | EN_<br>ICV | 0    | L1SW | 0    | EXLP | 0    | 30 <sub>H</sub>                  | R/W | 40 <sub>H</sub> |
|             |                      |                        |            | rese | rved |      |      |      | 31 <sub>H</sub>                  |     |                 |
| S_<br>CONF2 | DIS_<br>TX           | 0                      | 0          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 32 <sub>H</sub>                  | R/W | 80 <sub>H</sub> |
| S_STA       | RI                   | NF                     | 0          | ICV  | 0    | FSYN | 0    | LD   | 33 <sub>H</sub>                  | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| S_CMD       |                      | XINF DPRIO 1 PD LP_A 0 |            |      |      |      |      | 0    | 34 <sub>H</sub>                  | R/W | 08 <sub>H</sub> |
| SQRR        | MSYN                 | MFEN                   | 0          | 0    | SQR1 | SQR2 | SQR3 | SQR4 | 35 <sub>H</sub>                  | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| SQXR        | 0                    | MFEN                   | 0          | 0    | SQX1 | SQX2 | SQX3 | SQX4 | 35 <sub>H</sub>                  | W   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
|             |                      |                        |            | rese | rved |      |      |      | 36 <sub>H</sub> -37 <sub>H</sub> |     |                 |
| ISTAS       | 0                    | х                      | х          | x    | LD   | RIC  | SQC  | SQW  | 38 <sub>H</sub>                  | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MASKS       | 1                    | 1                      | 1          | 1    | LD   | RIC  | SQC  | SQW  | 39 <sub>H</sub>                  | R/W | $FF_H$          |
| S_<br>MODE  | 0 0 0 0 DCH_ MODE2-0 |                        |            |      |      |      |      | 0    | ЗА <sub>Н</sub>                  | R/W | 02 <sub>H</sub> |
|             |                      |                        |            | rese | rved |      |      |      | 3B <sub>H</sub>                  |     |                 |



# Interrupt, General Configuration

| Name  | 7    | 6    | 5              | 4    | 3    | 2   | 1         | 0         | ADDR            | R/W | RES             |
|-------|------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| ISTA  | U    | ST   | CIC            | 0    | WOV  | S   | MOS       | 0         | 3C <sub>H</sub> | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MASK  | U    | ST   | CIC            | 1    | WOV  | S   | MOS       | 1         | 3C <sub>H</sub> | W   | $FF_H$          |
| MODE1 | MC   | CLK  | CDS            | WTC1 | WTC2 | CFS | RSS2      | RSS1      | 3D <sub>H</sub> | R/W | 04 <sub>H</sub> |
| MODE2 | LED2 | LED1 | LEDC           | 0    | 0    | 0   | AMOD      | PPSDX     | 3E <sub>H</sub> | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| ID    | 0    | 0    |                |      | DES  | IGN |           |           | 3F <sub>H</sub> | R   | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
| SRES  | 0    | 0    | RES_<br>CI/TIC | 0    | 0    | 0   | RES_<br>S | RES_<br>U | 3F <sub>H</sub> | W   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |



### IOM Handler (Timeslot, Data Port Selection, CDA Data and CDA Control Register)

| Name              | 7   | 6 | 5          | 4          | 3                      | 2        | 1     | 0    | ADDR                                 | R/W | RES             |
|-------------------|-----|---|------------|------------|------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| CDA10             |     |   | Contro     | oller Data | Access                 | Register |       |      | 40 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | $FF_H$          |
| CDA11             |     |   | Contro     | oller Data | a Access               | Register |       |      | 41 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | $FF_H$          |
| CDA20             |     |   | Contro     | oller Data | a Access               | Register |       |      | 42 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | $FF_H$          |
| CDA21             |     |   | Contro     | oller Data | a Access               | Register |       |      | 43 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | $FF_H$          |
| CDA_<br>TSDP10    | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | TS       | SS    |      | 44 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| CDA_<br>TSDP11    | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | τs       | SS    |      | 45 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
| CDA_<br>TSDP20    | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | TS       | SS    |      | 46 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 80 <sub>H</sub> |
| CDA_<br>TSDP21    | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | TS       | SS    |      | 47 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 81 <sub>H</sub> |
|                   |     |   |            | res        | erved                  |          |       |      | 48 <sub>H</sub> -<br>4B <sub>H</sub> |     |                 |
| S_<br>TSDP_<br>B1 | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | т        | SS    |      | 4C <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 84 <sub>H</sub> |
| S_<br>TSDP_<br>B2 | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0          |                        | т        | SS    |      | 4D <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 85 <sub>H</sub> |
| CDA1_<br>CR       | 0   | 0 | EN_<br>TBM | EN_I1      | EN_I0 EN_O1 EN_O0 SWAF |          |       |      | 4E <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| CDA2_<br>CR       | 0   | 0 | EN_<br>TBM | EN_I1      | EN_I0                  | EN_O1    | EN_O0 | SWAP | 4F <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |



# IOM Handler (Control Registers, Synchronous Transfer Interrupt Control)

| Name        | 7           | 6             | 5             | 4           | 3          | 2               | 1          | 0               | ADDR                                 | R/W | RES             |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
|             |             |               |               | resei       | ved        |                 |            |                 | 50 <sub>H</sub>                      |     |                 |
| S_CR        | 1           | CI_CS         | EN_<br>D      | EN_<br>B2R  | EN_<br>B1R | 51 <sub>H</sub> | R/W        | FF <sub>H</sub> |                                      |     |                 |
| CI_CR       | DPS_<br>CI1 | EN_<br>CI1    | 0             | 0           | 0          | 1               | (          | )               | 52 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 04 <sub>H</sub> |
| MON_<br>CR  | DPS         | EN_<br>MON    | 0             | 0           | 0          | 0               | M          | CS              | 53 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 40 <sub>H</sub> |
| SDS1_<br>CR | ENS_<br>TSS | ENS_<br>TSS+1 | ENS_<br>TSS+3 | 0           |            | τ               | SS         |                 | 54 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| SDS2_<br>CR | ENS_<br>TSS | ENS_<br>TSS+1 | ENS_<br>TSS+3 | 0           |            | τ               | SS         |                 | 55 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| IOM_CR      | SPU         | 0             | 0             | TIC_<br>DIS | EN_<br>BCL | 0               | DIS_<br>OD | DIS_<br>IOM     | 56 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | 08 <sub>H</sub> |
| MCDA        | MCE         | DA21          | MCE           | 0A20        | MCI        | DA11            | MCE        | DA10            | 57 <sub>H</sub>                      | R   | $FF_H$          |
| STI         | STOV<br>21  | STOV<br>20    | STOV<br>11    | STOV<br>10  | STI<br>21  | STI<br>20       | STI<br>11  | STI<br>10       | 58 <sub>H</sub>                      | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| ASTI        | 0           | 0             | 0             | 0           | ACK<br>21  | 58 <sub>H</sub> | W          | 00 <sub>H</sub> |                                      |     |                 |
| MSTI        | STOV<br>21  | STOV<br>20    | STOV<br>11    | STOV<br>10  | STI<br>21  | STI<br>20       | STI<br>11  | STI<br>10       | 59 <sub>H</sub>                      | R/W | FF <sub>H</sub> |
|             |             |               |               | reser       | ved        |                 |            |                 | 5A <sub>H</sub> -<br>5B <sub>H</sub> |     |                 |



# **MONITOR Handler**

| Name  | 7   | 6                    | 5   | 4        | 3        | 2    | 1 | 0    | ADDR            | R/W | RES             |
|-------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------|----------|------|---|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| MOR   |     | MONITOR Receive Data |     |          |          |      |   |      |                 |     | FF <sub>H</sub> |
| MOX   |     |                      | MON | IITOR Tr | ansmit [ | Data |   |      | 5C <sub>H</sub> | W   | FF <sub>H</sub> |
| MOSR  | MDR | MER                  | MDA | MAB      | 0        | 0    | 0 | 0    | 5D <sub>H</sub> | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MOCR  | MRE | MRC                  | MIE | MXC      | 0        | 0    | 0 | 0    | 5E <sub>H</sub> | R/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MSTA  | 0   | 0                    | 0   | 0        | 0        | MAC  | 0 | TOUT | 5F <sub>H</sub> | R   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MCONF | 0   | 0                    | 0   | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0 | TOUT | 5F <sub>H</sub> | W   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |



# **Register Summary U-Transceiver**

| Name    | 7     | 6  | 5          | 4        | 3               | 2            | 1               | 0         | ADDR                                 | R/W  | RES             |
|---------|-------|--|------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| OPMODE  | 0     | UCI  | FEBE       | MLT      | 0               | 0            | 60 <sub>H</sub> | R*/W      | 14 <sub>H</sub>                      |      |                 |
| MFILT   | M56 F | ILTER  | М          | 4 FILTE  | R               | EC           | DC FILTI        | ER        | 61 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 14 <sub>H</sub> |
|         |       |  |            | rese     | rved            |              |                 |           | 62 <sub>H</sub>                      |      |                 |
| EOCR    | 0     | 0  | 0          | 0        | a1              | a2           | a3              | d/m       | 63 <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 0F <sub>H</sub> |
|         | i1    | i2   | i3         | i4       | i5              | i6           | i7              | i8        | 64 <sub>H</sub>                      |      | $FF_H$          |
| EOCW    | 0     | 0  | 0          | 0        | a1              | a2           | a3              | d/m       | 65 <sub>H</sub>                      | W    | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
|         | i1    | i2   | i3         | i4       | i5              | i6           | i7              | i8        | 66 <sub>H</sub>                      |      | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4RMASK |       |  | М          | 4 Read   | Mask Bi         | ts           |                 |           | 67 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4WMASK |       |  | Μ          | I4 Write | Mask Bi         | ts           |                 |           | 68 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | A8 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4R     |       | verified M4 bit data of last received superframe |            |          |                 |              |                 |           | 69 <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | ΒΕ <sub>Η</sub> |
| M4W     |       | M4 b   | it data to | be send  | l with ne       | xt super     | irame           |           | 6A <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | ΒΕ <sub>Η</sub> |
| M56R    | 0     | MS2  | MS1        | NEBE     | M61             | M52          | M51             | FEBE      | 6B <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 1F <sub>H</sub> |
| M56W    | 1     | 1  | 1          | 1        | M61             | M52          | M51             | FEBE      | 6C <sub>H</sub>                      | W    | FF <sub>H</sub> |
| UCIR    | 0     | 0  | 0          | 0        |                 | C/I code     | e output        |           | 6D <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| UCIW    | 0     | 0  | 0          | 0        |                 | C/I cod      | e input         |           | 6E <sub>H</sub>                      | W    | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
| TEST    | 0     | 0  | 0          | 0        | CCRC            | +-1<br>Tones | 0               | 40<br>KHz | 6F <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| LOOP    | 0     | DLB  | TRANS      | U/IOM    | 1               | LBBD         | LB2             | LB1       | 70 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 08 <sub>H</sub> |
| FEBE    |       | FEBE Counter Value                               |            |          |                 |              |                 |           |                                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| NEBE    |       |  | NE         |          | 72 <sub>H</sub> | R            | 00 <sub>H</sub> |           |                                      |      |                 |
|         |       |  |            | rese     | rved            |              |                 |           | 73 <sub>H</sub> -<br>79 <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |



| ISTAU          | MLT      | CI | FEBE/<br>NEBE | M56 | M4 | EOC                                  | 6ms             | 12ms | 7A <sub>H</sub> | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
|----------------|----------|----|---------------|-----|----|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| MASKU          | MLT      | CI | FEBE/<br>NEBE | M56 | M4 | EOC                                  | 6ms             | 12ms | 7B <sub>H</sub> | R*/W | FF <sub>H</sub> |
|                | reserved |    |               |     |    |                                      |                 |      | 7C <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |
| FW_<br>VERSION |          |    |               |     |    |                                      | 7D <sub>H</sub> | R    | 6x <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |
|                | reserved |    |               |     |    | 7E <sub>H</sub> -<br>7F <sub>H</sub> |                 |      |                 |      |                 |

\*) read back function for test use

Note: Registers, which are denoted as 'reserved', may not be accessed by the  $\mu$ C, neither for read nor for write operations.

# 4.4 Reset of U-Transceiver Functions During Deactivation or with C/I-Code RESET

The following U-transceiver registers are reset during deactivation or with software reset:

# Table 34Reset of U-Transceiver Functions During Deactivation or with C/I-<br/>Code RESET

| Register | Reset to          | Affected Bits                             |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| EOCR     | 0FFF <sub>H</sub> | all bits                                  |
| EOCW     | 0100 <sub>H</sub> | all bits                                  |
| M4R      | BE <sub>H</sub>   | all bits                                  |
| M4W      | BE <sub>H</sub>   | all bits                                  |
| M56R     | 1F <sub>H</sub>   | all bits are reset besides MS2 and MS1    |
| M56W     | FF <sub>H</sub>   | all bits                                  |
| TEST     |                   | only bit CCRC is reset                    |
| LOOP     |                   | only the bits LBBD, LB2 and LB1 are reset |



# 4.5 U-Transceiver Mode Register Evaluation Timing

The point of time when mode settings are detected and executed differs with the mode register type. Two different behaviors can be classified:

 evaluation and execution after SW-reset (C/I= RES) or upon transition out of state 'Deactivated'

Note: Write access to these registers/bits is allowed only, while the state machine is in state Reset or Deactivated.

• immediate evaluation and execution

Below the mode registers are listed and grouped according to the different evaluation times as stated above.

#### Table 35 U-Transceiver Mode Register Evaluation Timing

| Register | Affected Bits |
|----------|---------------|
|          |               |

#### Registers Evaluated After SW-Reset or Upon Transition Out of State Deactivated

| OPMODE | bit UCI, MLT      |
|--------|-------------------|
| MFILT  | complete register |

#### Immediate Evaluation and Execution

| OPMODE  | bit FEBE, CI_SEL  |
|---------|-------------------|
| M4RMASK | complete register |
| M4WMASK | complete register |
| TEST    | complete register |
| LOOP    | complete register |
| MASKU   | complete register |
|         |                   |



#### **Detailed C/I Registers** 4.6

#### **MODEH - Mode Register IOM-2** 4.6.1

| MODEH                              | read/write | Address: | 22 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: C0 <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |      |   |      |      | 0    |
|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|------|
| 1 | 1 | 0 | r(0) | 0 | DIM2 | DIM1 | DIM0 |

**DIM2-0 Digital Interface Modes** These bits define the characteristics of the IOM Data Ports (DU, DD). The DIM0 bit enables/disables the stop/go bit (S/G) evaluation. The DIM1 bit enables/disables the TIC bus access. The effect of the individual DIM bits is as follows:

- 0-0 =Stop/go bit evaluation is disabled
- 0-1 = Stop/go bit evaluation is enabled
- 00- = TIC bus access is enabled
- 01-= TIC bus access is disabled
- 1xx =Reserved

#### 4.6.2 **CIR0 - Command/Indication Receive 0**

| CIR0                   | read | Address: | 2E <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: F3u |      |          |                 |

Value after reset: ۲۵<sub>H</sub>

| 7     |      |      |     | 0   |
|-------|------|------|-----|-----|
| CODR0 | CIC0 | CIC1 | S/G | BAS |



CODR0 C/I0 Code Receive

Value of the received Command/Indication code. A C/I-code is loaded in CODR0 only after being the same in two consecutive IOM-frames and the previous code has been read from CIR0.

- CIC0 C/I0 Code Change
  - 0 = No change in the received Command/Indication code has been recognized
  - 1 = A change in the received Command/Indication code has been recognized. This bit is set only when a new code is detected in two consecutive IOM-frames. It is reset by a read of CIR0.
- CIC1 C/I1 Code Change
  - 0 = No change in the received Command/Indication code has been recognized
  - 1 = A change in the received Command/Indication code in IOM-channel 1 has been recognized. This bit is set when a new code is detected in one IOM-frame. It is reset by a read of CIR0.
- S/G Stop/Go Bit Monitoring

Indicates the availability of the upstream D-channel;

- 0 = Go
- 1 = Stop
- **BAS** Bus Access Status

Indicates the state of the TIC-bus:

- 0 = the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I itself occupies the D- and C/I-channel
- 1 = another device occupies the D- and C/I-channel
- Note: The CODR0 bits are updated every time a new C/I-code is detected in two consecutive IOM-frames. If several consecutive valid new codes are detected and CIR0 is not read, only the first and the last C/I code are made available in CIR0 at the first and second read of that register.



# 4.6.3 CIX0 - Command/Indication Transmit 0

| CIX0                               | write | Address: | : 2E <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| Value after reset: FE <sub>H</sub> |       |          |                   |
|                                    |       |          |                   |
| 7                                  |       |          | 0                 |
|                                    |       |          |                   |

| CODX0 | TBA2 | TBA1 | TBA0 | BAC |
|-------|------|------|------|-----|
|       |      |      |      |     |

#### **CODX0** C/I0-Code Transmit

Code to be transmitted in the C/I-channel 0. The code is only transmitted if the TIC bus is occupied, otherwise "1s" are transmitted.

#### TBA2-0 TIC Bus Address

Defines the individual address for the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I on the IOM bus. This address is used to access the C/I- and D-channel on the IOM interface.

Note: If only one device is liable to transmit in the C/I- and D-channels of the IOM it should always be given the address value '7'.

#### BAC Bus Access Control

Only valid if the TIC-bus feature is enabled (MODE:DIM2-0).

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I will try to access the TIC-bus to occupy the C/Ichannel even if no D-channel frame has to be transmitted. It should be reset when the access has been completed to grant a similar access to other devices transmitting in that IOM-channel.
- Note: Access is always granted by default to the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I with TIC-Bus Address (TBA2-0, CIX0 register) '7', which has the lowest priority in a bus configuration.



# 4.6.4 CIR1 - Command/Indication Receive 1

| CIR1                               | read | Address: | 2F <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FE <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |
|                                    |      |          |                 |

| 7     |      | 0    |
|-------|------|------|
| CODR1 | CICW | CI1E |

| CODR1 C/I1-Code Receive |
|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|

- **CICW** C/I-Channel Width Contains the read back value from CIX1 register (see below)
  - 0 = 4 bit C/I1 channel width
  - 1 = 6 bit C/I1 channel width

# CI1E C/I1-channel Interrupt Enable Contains the read back value from CIX1 register (see below) 0 = Interrupt generation ISTA.CIC of CIR0.CIC1is masked

1 = Interrupt generation ISTA.CIC of CIR0.CIC1 is enabled

# 4.6.5 CIX1 - Command/Indication Transmit 1

| CIX1                               | write | Address: | 2F <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FE <sub>H</sub> |       |          |                 |

| 7     |      | 0    |
|-------|------|------|
| CODX1 | CICW | CI1E |

- CODX1 C/I1-Code Transmit Bits 5-0 of C/I-channel 1
- CICW C/I-Channel Width
  - 0 = 4 bit C/I1 channel width



#### 1 = 6 bit C/I1 channel width

The C/I1 handler always reads and writes 6-bit values but if 4-bit is selected, the higher two bits are ignored for interrupt generation. However, in write direction the full CODX1 code is transmitted, i.e. the host must write the higher two bits to "1".

#### CI1E C/I1-channel Interrupt Enable

- 0 = Interrupt generation ISTA.CIC of CIR0.CIC1is masked
- 1 = Interrupt generation ISTA.CIC of CIR0.CIC1 is enabled

### 4.7 Detailed S-Transceiver Registers

### 4.7.1 S\_CONF0 - S-Transceiver Configuration Register 0

| S_ CONF0                           | read/write | Address: | 30 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 40 <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7      |     |            |   |      |   |      | 0 |  |
|--------|-----|------------|---|------|---|------|---|--|
| DIS_TR | BUS | EN_<br>ICV | 0 | L1SW | 0 | EXLP | 0 |  |

**DIS\_TR** Disable Transceiver

- 0 = All S-transceiver functions are enabled.
- 1 = All S-transceiver functions are disabled and powered down (analog and digital parts).

#### BUS Point-to-Point / Bus Selection

- 0 = Adaptive Timing (Point-to-Point, extended passive bus).
- 1 = Fixed Timing (Short passive bus), directly derived from transmit clock.

#### **EN\_ICV** Enable Far End Code Violation

0 = normal operation.



- 1 = ICV enabled. The receipt of at least one illegal code violation within one multi-frame according to ANSI T1.605 is indicated by the C/I indication '1011' (CVR) in two consecutive IOM frames.
- **L1SW** Enable Layer 1 State Machine in Software
  - 0 = Layer 1 state machine of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is used.
  - Layer 1 state machine is disabled. The functionality must be realized in software.
     The commands are written to register S\_CMD and the status read in the S\_STA.
- **EXLP** External Loop

In case the analog loopback is activated with C/I = ARL or with the LP\_A bit in the S\_CMD register the loop is a

- 0 = internal loop next to the line pins
- 1 = external loop which has to be closed between SR1/SR2 and SX1/ SX2

Note: For the external loop the transmitter must be enabled ( $S_CONF2:DIS_TX = 0$ ).

# 4.7.2 S\_CONF2 - S-Transmitter Configuration Register 2

# S\_ CONF2read/writeAddress:32<sub>H</sub>Value after reset: 80<sub>H</sub>

| 7      |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |  |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| DIS_TX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |

**DIS\_TX** Disable Line Driver

0 = Transmitter is enabled

1 = Transmitter is disabled



# 4.7.3 S\_STA - S-Transceiver Status Register

| S_ S  | ТА                             |   | read |   |      | Address | s: 33 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|------|---|------|---------|--------------------|
| Value | e after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |      |   |      |         |                    |
|       | 7                              |   |      |   |      |         | 0                  |
|       | RINF                           | 0 | ICV  | 0 | FSYN | 0       | LD                 |

Important: This register is used only if the Layer 1 state machine of the device is disabled  $(S_CONF0:L1SW = 1)$  and implemented in software! With the layer 1 state machine enabled, the signals from this register are automatically evaluated.

| RINF | Receiver INFO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | 00 =            | Received INFO 0 (no signal)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 01 =            | Received any signal except INFO 0 or INFO 3                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 10 =            | reserved   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 11 =            | Received INFO 3  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ICV  | Illegal C       | Code Violation   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 0 =             | No illegal code violation is detected.                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 1 =             | Illegal code violation (ANSI T1.605) in data stream is detected. |  |  |  |  |  |
| FSYN | Frame           | Synchronization State  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 0 =             | The S/T receiver is not synchronized.                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 1 =             | The S/T receiver has synchronized to the framing bit F.          |  |  |  |  |  |
| LD   | Level Detection |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 0 =             | No receive signal has been detected on the line.                 |  |  |  |  |  |

1 = Any receive signal has been detected on the line.



# 4.7.4 S\_CMD - S-Transceiver Command Register

| S_C   | MD                             | read/write |   |    | Address | s: 34 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------|--------------------------------|------------|---|----|---------|--------------------|
| Value | e after reset: 08 <sub>H</sub> |            |   |    |         |                    |
|       | 7                              |            |   |    |         | 0                  |
|       | XINF                           | DPRIO      | 1 | PD | LP_A    | 0                  |

Important: This register - except bit DPRIO - is writable only if the Layer 1 state machine of the device is disabled ( $S_CONF0.L1SW = 1$ ) and implemented in software! With the device layer 1 state machine enabled, the signals from this register are automatically generated. DPRIO can also be written in intelligent NT mode.

# XINF Transmit INFO

- 000 = Transmit INFO 0
- 001 = reserved
- 010 = Transmit INFO 2
- 011 = Transmit INFO 4
- 100 = Send continuous pulses at 192 kbit/s alternating or 96 kHz rectangular, respectively (TM2)
- 101 = Send single pulses at 4 kbit/s with alternating polarity corresponding to 2 kHz fundamental mode (TM1)
- 11x = reserved

#### **DPRIO** D-Channel Priority

- 0 = Priority class 1 for D channel access on IOM
- 1 = Priority class 2 for D channel access on IOM
- PD Power Down
  - 0 = The transceiver is set to operational mode
  - 1 = The transceiver is set to power down mode

# LP\_A Loop Analog The setting of this bit corresponds to the C/I command ARL.



- 0 = Analog loop is open
- 1 = Analog loop is closed internally or externally according to the EXLP bit in the S\_CONF0 register

# 4.7.5 SQRR - S/Q-Channel Receive Register

| SQRR                               | read | Address: | 35 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |

| 7   |        |   |   |      |      |      | 0    |  |
|-----|--------|---|---|------|------|------|------|--|
| MSY | N MFEN | 0 | 0 | SQR1 | SQR2 | SQR3 | SQR4 |  |

| MSYN   | Multi-fra         | ame Synchronization State                            |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | 0 =               | The S/T receiver has not synchronized to the re bits | ceived F <sub>A</sub> and  | Μ               |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 1 =               | The S/T receiver has synchronized to the receiver    | red F <sub>A</sub> and M b | oits            |  |  |  |  |  |
| MFEN   | Multiframe Enable |  |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Read-b            | Read-back of the MFEN bit of the SQXR register       |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 0 =               | S/T multiframe is disabled                           |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 1 =               | S/T multiframe is enabled                            |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SQR1-4 | Receive           | ed S/Q Bits  |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Receive           | ed Q bits in frames 1, 6, 11 and 16                  |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.7.6  | SQXR              | - S/Q-Channel Transmit Register                      |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SQXR   |                   | write  | Address:                   | 35 <sub>H</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |

| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> | Value | after | reset: | 00 <sub>н</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|

| 7 |      |   |   |      |      |      | 0    |
|---|------|---|---|------|------|------|------|
| 0 | MFEN | 0 | 0 | SQX1 | SQX2 | SQX3 | SQX4 |



| MFEN   | Multifram | e Enable   |      |
|--------|-----------|--|------|
|        | Used to e |  |      |
|        | 0 = 5     |  |      |
|        | 1 = 5     | G/T multiframe is enabled                          |      |
| SQX1-4 |           | ed S/Q Bits<br>ed S bits in frames 1, 6, 11 and 16 |      |
| 4.7.7  | ISTAS -   | Interrupt Status Register S-Transceiver            |      |
|        |           |  | <br> |

| ISTAS                              | read | Address: | 38 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |
|                                    |      |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |   |    |     |     | 0   |
|---|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
| x | х | Х | Х | LD | RIC | SQC | SQW |

These bits are set if an interrupt status occurs and an interrupt signal is activated if the corresponding mask bit is set to "0". If the mask bit is set to "1" no interrupt is generated, however the interrupt status bit is set in ISTAS. RIC, SQC and SQW are cleared by reading the corresponding source register S\_STA, SQRR or writing SQXR, respectively.

#### **x** Reserved

- LD Level Detection
  - 0 = inactive
  - 1 = Any receive signal has been detected on the line. This bit is set to "1" (i.e. an interrupt is generated if not masked) as long as any receive signal is detected on the line.

#### **RIC** Receiver INFO Change

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = RIC is activated if one of the S\_STA bits RINF or ICV has changed.





#### SQC S/Q-Channel Change

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = A change in the received 4-bit Q-channel has been detected. The new code can be read from the SQRx bits of registers SQRR within the next multiframe<sup>1</sup>). This bit is reset by a read access to the SQRR register.

#### **SQW** S/Q-Channel Writable

- 0 = inactive
- The S channel data for the next multiframe is writable.
   The register for the S bits to be transmitted has to be written within the next multiframe. This bit is reset by writing register SQXR.
   This timing signal is indicated with the start of every multiframe.
   Data which is written right after SQW-indication will be transmitted with the start of the following multiframe. Data which is written before SQW-indication is transmitted in the multiframe which is indicated by SQW.

SQW and SQC could be generated at the same time.

<sup>1)</sup> Register SQRR stays valid as long as no code change has been received.

# 4.7.8 MASKS - Mask S-Transceiver Interrupt

| MASKS                              | read/write | Address: | 39 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FF <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |   |    |     |     | 0   |
|---|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | LD | RIC | SQC | SQW |

Bit 3..0 Mask bits

0 = The transceiver interrupts LD, RIC, SQC and SQW are enabled

1 = The transceiver interrupts LD, RIC, SQC and SQW are masked



# 4.7.9 S\_MODE - S-Transceiver Mode

| S_ M  | IODE         |                     |   | rea | d/write | Address: | ЗА <sub>Н</sub> |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Value | e after rese | et: 02 <sub>H</sub> |   |     |         |          |                 |
|       |              |                     |   |     |         |          |                 |
|       | 7            |                     |   |     |         |          | 0               |
|       | 0            | 0                   | 0 | 0   | DCH_INH | MODE     |                 |

#### DCH\_ D-Channel Inhibit

#### INH

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = The S-transceiver blocks the access to the D-channel on S by inverting the E-bits.

#### MODE Mode Selection

- 000 = reserved
- 001 = reserved
- 010 = NT (without D-channel handler)
- 011 = LT-S (without D-channel handler)
- 110 Intelligent NT mode (with NT state machine and with D-channel handler)
- 111 Intelligent NT mode (with LT-S state machine and with D-channel handler)
- 100 reserved
- 101 reserved



# 4.8 Interrupt and General Configuration Registers

# 4.8.1 ISTA - Interrupt Status Register

| ISTA                               | read | Address: | $3C_{H}$ |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|----------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |          |          |

| 7 |    |     |   |     |   |     | 0 |
|---|----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| U | ST | CIC | 0 | WOV | S | MOS | 0 |

- U U-Transceiver Interrupt
  - 0 = inactive
  - 1 = An interrupt was generated by the U-transceiver. Read the ISTAU register.

#### **ST** Synchronous Transfer

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = This interrupt enables the microcontroller to lock on to the  $IOM^{\mathbb{R}}$ -2 timing, for synchronous transfers.

#### CIC C/I Channel Change

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = A change in C/I0 channel or C/I1 channel has been recognized. The actual value can be read from CIR0 or CIR1.
- 0 = inactive

#### **WOV** Watchdog Timer Overflow

- 0 = inactive
- 1 = Signals the expiration of the watchdog timer, which means that the microcontroller has failed to set the watchdog timer control bits WTC1 and WTC2 (MODE1 register) in the correct manner. A reset out pulse on pin RSTO has been generated by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.
- **S** S-Transceiver Interrupt



- 0 = inactive
- 1 = An interrupt was generated by the S-transceiver. Read the ISTAS register.
- MOS MONITOR Status
  - 0 = inactive
  - 1 = A change in the MONITOR Status Register (MOSR) has occurred.

0 = inactive

Note: A read of the ISTA register clears only the WOV interrupt. The other interrupts are cleared by reading the corresponding status register.

# 4.8.2 MASK - Mask Register

| MASK                               | write | Address: | 3C <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FF <sub>H</sub> |       |          |                 |

| 7 |    |     |   |     |   |     | 0 |
|---|----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| U | ST | CIC | 1 | WOV | S | MOS | 1 |

Bit 7..0 Mask bits

0 = Interrupt is not masked

1 = Interrupt is masked

Each interrupt source in the ISTA register can be selectively masked by setting the corresponding bit in MASK to '1'. Masked interrupt status bits are not indicated when ISTA is read. Instead, they remain internally stored and pending, until the mask bit is reset to '0'.

Note: In the event of a C/I channel change, CIC is set in ISTA even if the corresponding mask bit in MASK is active, but no interrupt is generated.



# 4.8.3 MODE1 - Mode1 Register

| MODE1                              | read/write | Address: | 3D <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 04 <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |
| 7                                  |            |          | 0               |

| 1    |     |      |      |     |      | 0    |
|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|
| MCLK | CDS | WTC1 | WTC2 | CFS | RSS2 | RSS1 |

#### MCLK Master Clock Frequency

The Master Clock Frequency bits control the microcontroller clock output depending on MODE1.CDS = '0' or '1' (Table **Table 2.1.3**).

|      | MODE1.CDS = '0' | MODE1.CDS = '1' |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 00 = | 3.84 MHz        | 7.68 MHz        |
| 01 = | 0.96 MHz        | 1.92 MHz        |
| 10 = | 7.68 MHz        | 15.36 MHz       |
| 11 = | disabled        | disabled        |

#### **CDS** Clock Divider Selection

- 0 = The 15.36 MHz oscillator clock divided by two is input to the MCLK prescaler
- 1 = The 15.36 MHz oscillator clock is input to the MCLK prescaler.

#### WTC1, 2 Watchdog Timer Control 1, 2

After the watchdog timer mode has been selected (RSS = '11') the watchdog timer is started. During every time period of 128 ms the microcontroller has to program the WTC1 and WTC2 bit in the following sequence (Chapter 2.2):

- 10 first step
- 01 second step

to reset and restart the watchdog timer.

If not, the timer expires and a WOV-interrupt (ISTA Register) together with a reset out pulse on pin RSTO is generated.

The watchdog timer runs only when the internal  $IOM^{\mathbb{R}}$ -2 clocks are active, i.e. the watchdog timer is dead when bit CFS = 1 and the U and S-transceivers are in state power down.



### **CFS** Configuration Select

- 0 = The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface clock and frame signals are always active, "Deactivated State" of the U-transceiver and the S-transceiver included.
- 1 = The IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface clocks and frame signals are inactive in the "Deactivated State" of the U-transceiver and the S-transceiver.
- **RSS2,** Reset Source Selection 2,1

#### RSS1

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I reset sources can be selected according to the table below.

|      | C/I Code Change | Watchdog Timer         | POR/UVD and $\overline{RST}$ |
|------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 00 = |                 |                        | х                            |
| 01 = | RST             | O disabled (high imped | lance)                       |
| 10 = | x               |                        | x                            |
| 11 = |                 | Х                      | х                            |
|      |                 |                        |                              |

# 4.8.4 MODE2 - Mode2 Register

| MODE2                              | read/write | Address: | 3E <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7    |      |      |   |   |   |      | 0     |
|------|------|------|---|---|---|------|-------|
| LED2 | LED1 | LEDC | 0 | 0 | 0 | AMOD | PPSDX |

# LED2,1 LED Control on pin ACT

- 00 = High
- 01 = flashing at 8 Hz
- 10 = flashing at 1 Hz
- 11 = Low

# LEDC LED Control Enable

- 0 = LED is controlled by the state machines as defined in **Table 3**.
- 1 = LED is controlled via bits LED2,1.



#### AMOD Address Mode

Selects between direct and indirect register access of the parallel microcontroller interface.

- 0 = Indirect address mode is selected. The address line A0 is used to select between address (A0 = '0') and data (A0 = '1') register
- 1 = Direct address mode is selected. The address is applied to the address bus (A0-A6)
- **PPSDX** Push/Pull Output for SDX
  - 0 = The SDX pin has open drain characteristic
  - 1 = The SDX pin has push/pull characteristic

### 4.8.5 ID - Identification Register

| ID                   | read            | Address: | 3F <sub>H</sub> |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: ( | )1 <sub>H</sub> |          |                 |
|                      |                 |          |                 |
| 7                    |                 |          | 0               |

#### **DESIGN** Design Number

0

The design number (DESIGN) allows to identify different hardware designs<sup>1)</sup> of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I by software.

DESIGN

000000: Version 1.1

0

000001: Version 1.2

000001: Version 1.3

 Distinction of different firmware versions is also possible by reading register (7D)<sub>H</sub> in the address space of the U-transceiver (see Chapter 4.11.19).



# 4.8.6 SRES - Software Reset Register

| SRE                                | S |   |     | write |   |   | Address | s: 3F <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |   |     |       |   |   |         |                    |
|                                    |   |   |     |       |   |   |         |                    |
|                                    | 7 |   |     |       |   |   |         | 0                  |
|                                    | 0 | 0 | RES | 0     | 0 | 0 | RES S   | RES U              |

#### RES\_xx Reset\_xx

- 0 = Deactivates the reset of the functional block xx
- 1 = Activates the reset of the functional block xx.The reset state is activated as long as the bit is set to '1'

# 4.9 Detailed IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Handler Registers

#### 4.9.1 CDAxy - Controller Data Access Register xy

CI/TIC

These registers are used for microcontroller access to the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 timeslots as well as for timeslot manipulations. (e.g. loops, shifts, ... see also "Controller Data Access (CDA)" on Page 31).

| CDAxy | read/write | Address: | 40-43 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------|------------|----------|--------------------|
|       |            |          |                    |

7

0

Controller Data Access Register

Data register CDAxy which can be accessed by the controller.

| Register | Value after Reset | Register Address |
|----------|-------------------|------------------|
| CDA10    | FF <sub>H</sub>   | 40 <sub>H</sub>  |
| CDA11    | FF <sub>H</sub>   | 41 <sub>H</sub>  |
| CDA20    | FF <sub>H</sub>   | 42 <sub>H</sub>  |
| CDA21    | FF <sub>H</sub>   | 43 <sub>H</sub>  |



# 4.9.2 XXX\_TSDPxy - Time Slot and Data Port Selection for CHxy

| XXX_TSDPxy |     |   | read/write |   | Address: 44-4D <sub>H</sub> |   |
|------------|-----|---|------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
|            | 7   |   |            |   |                             | 0 |
|            | DPS | 0 | 0          | 0 | TSS                         |   |

| Register   | Value after Reset                    | Register Address   |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CDA_TSDP10 | 00 <sub>H</sub> (= output on B1-DD)  | 44 <sub>H</sub>    |
| CDA_TSDP11 | 01 <sub>H</sub> (= output on B2-DD)  | 45 <sub>H</sub>    |
| CDA_TSDP20 | 80 <sub>H</sub> (= output on B1-DU)  | 46 <sub>H</sub>    |
| CDA_TSDP21 | 81 <sub>H</sub> (= output on B2-DU)  | 47 <sub>H</sub>    |
|            | reserved                             | 48-4B <sub>H</sub> |
| S_TSDP_B1  | 84 <sub>H</sub> (= output on TS4-DU) | 4C <sub>H</sub>    |
| S_TSDP_B2  | 85 <sub>H</sub> (= output on TS5-DU) | 4D <sub>H</sub>    |

This register determines the time slots and the data ports on the  $IOM^{\mathbb{R}}$ -2 Interface for the data channels xy of the functional units XXX (Controller Data Access (CDA) and S-transceiver (S)).

Note: The U-transceiver is always in IOM-2 channel 0.

#### **DPS** Data Port Selection

- 0 = The data channel xy of the functional unit XXX is output on DD. The data channel xy of the functional unit XXX is input from DU.
- 1 = The data channel xy of the functional unit XXX is output on DU. The data channel xy of the functional unit XXX is input from DD.
- Note: For the CDA (controller data access) data the input is determined by the CDAx\_CR.SWAP bit. If SWAP = '0' the input for the CDAxy data is vice versa to the output setting for CDAxy. If the SWAP = '1' the input from CDAx0 is vice versa to the output setting of CDAx1 and the input from CDAx1 is vice versa to the output setting of CDAx0.
- **TSS** Timeslot Selection Selects one of the 12 timeslots from 0...11 on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface for the data channels.



## 4.9.3 CDAx\_CR - Control Register Controller Data Access CH1x

| CDA | x_CR |   |        | read/ | write |       | Address | s: 4E-4F <sub>H</sub> |  |
|-----|------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------------------|--|
|     | 7    |   |        |       |       |       |         | 0                     |  |
|     | 0    | 0 | EN_TBM | EN_I1 | EN_I0 | EN_O1 | EN_O0   | SWAP                  |  |

| Register | Value after Reset | Register Address |
|----------|-------------------|------------------|
| CDA1_CR  | 00 <sub>H</sub>   | 4E <sub>H</sub>  |
| CDA2_CR  | 00 <sub>H</sub>   | 4F <sub>H</sub>  |

- **EN\_TBM** Enable TIC Bus Monitoring
  - 0 = The TIC bus monitoring is disabled
  - 1 = The TIC bus monitoring with the CDAx0 register is enabled. The TSDPx0 register must be set to  $08_{\rm H}$  for monitoring from DU, or  $88_{\rm H}$  for monitoring from DD.
- **EN\_I1,** Enable Input CDAx1, CDAx0
- EN\_I0
- 0 = The input of the CDAx1, CDAx0 register is disabled
- 1 = The input of the CDAx1, CDAx0 register is enabled
- **EN\_01,** Enable Output CDAx1, CDAx0
- EN\_O0
- 0 = The output of the CDAx1, CDAx0 register is disabled
- 1 = The output of the CDAx1, CDAx0 register is enabled



#### SWAP Swap Inputs

- 0 = The time slot and data port for the input of the CDAxy register is defined by its own TSDPxy register. The data port for the CDAxy input is vice versa to the output setting for CDAxy.
- 1 = The input (time slot and data port) of the CDAx0 is defined by the TSDP register of CDAx1 and the input of CDAx1 is defined by the TSDP register of CDAx0. The data port for the CDAx0 input is vice versa to the output setting for CDAx1. The data port for the CDAx1 input is vice versa to the output setting for CDAx0. The input definition for time slot and data port CDAx0 are thus swapped to CDAx1 and for CDAx1 to CDAx0. The outputs are not affected by the SWAP bit.

# 4.9.4 S\_CR - Control Register S-Transceiver Data

| S_CR                               | read/write | Address: | 51 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FF <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7 |       |      |        |        |        |        | 0    |
|---|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 1 | CI_CS | EN_D | EN_B2R | EN_B1R | EN_B2X | EN_B1X | D_CS |

#### CI\_CS C/I Channel Selection

This bit is used to select the IOM channel to which the S-transceiver C/Ichannel is related to.

- 0 = C/I-channel in IOM-channel 0
- 1 = C/I-channel in IOM-channel 1
- **EN\_D** Enable Transceiver D-Channel Data
  - 0 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is disabled
  - 1 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is enabled.

# **EN\_B2R** Enable Transceiver B2 Receive Data (transmitter receives from IOM)

0 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is disabled



- 1 =The corresponding data path to the transceiver is enabled.
- EN B1R Enable Transceiver B1 Receive Data (transmitter receives from IOM)
  - 0 =The corresponding data path to the transceiver is disabled
  - 1 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is enabled.
- EN B2X Enable Transceiver B2 Transmit Data (transmitter transmits to IOM)
  - 0 =The corresponding data path to the transceiver is disabled
  - 1 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is enabled.
- EN B1X Enable Transceiver B1 Transmit Data (transmitter transmits to IOM)
  - 0 =The corresponding data path to the transceiver is disabled
  - 1 = The corresponding data path to the transceiver is enabled.

These bits are used to individually enable/disable the D-channel and the receive/transmit paths for the B-channels for the S-transceiver.

#### D\_CS **D** Channel Selection

This bit is used to select the IOM channel to which the S-transceiver Dchannel is related to.

- 0 =D-channel in IOM-channel 0
- D-channel in IOM-channel 1 1 =

#### 4.9.5 CI\_CR - Control Register for CI1 Data

| CI_CR                  | read/write | Address: | 52 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 04. |            |          |                 |

value atter reset: 04<sub>H</sub>

| 7       |        |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| DPS_CI1 | EN_CI1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

DPS CI1 Data Port Selection CI1 Handler

- The CI1 data is output on DD and input from DU 0 =
- 1 = The CI1 data is output on DU and input from DD





#### **EN\_CI1** Enable CI1 Handler

0 = Cl1 data access is disabled

1 = CI1 data access is enabled

Note: The timeslot for the C/I1 handler cannot be programmed but is fixed to IOM channel 1.

## 4.9.6 MON\_CR - Control Register Monitor Data

| MON_CR                             | read/write | Address: | 53 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 40 <sub>H</sub> |            |          |                 |

| 7   |        |   |   |   |   | 0   |
|-----|--------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| DPS | EN_MON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MCS |

#### DPS Data Port Selection

- 0 = The Monitor data is output on DD and input from DU
- 1 = The Monitor data is output on DU and input from DD

#### **EN\_MON** Enable Output

- 0 = The Monitor data input and output is disabled
- 1 = The Monitor data input and output is enabled

#### MCS MONITOR Channel Selection

- 00 = The MONITOR data is output on MON0
- 01 = The MONITOR data is output on MON1
- 10 = The MONITOR data is output on MON2
- 11 = Not defined



TSS

#### **Register Description**

# 4.9.7 SDS1\_CR - Control Register Serial Data Strobe 1

| SDS <sup>2</sup> | 1_CR         |                     |      | read/ | write | Address: | 54 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value            | e after rese | et: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |       |       |          |                 |
|                  | 7            |                     |      |       |       |          | 0               |
|                  | ENS_         | ENS_                | ENS_ | 0     | TS    | S        |                 |

This register is used to select position and length of the strobe signal 1. The length can be any combination of two 8-bit timeslot (ENS\_TSS, ENS\_TSS+1) and one 2-bit timeslot (ENS\_TSS+3).

**ENS\_** Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS

TSS+3

TSS+1

## TSS

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is inactive during TSS
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is active during TSS
- **ENS\_** Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS+1

#### TSS+1

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is inactive during TSS+1
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is active during TSS+1
- **ENS**\_ Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS+3 (D-Channel)

#### TSS+3

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is inactive during the D-channel (bit7, 6) of TSS+3
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS1 is active during the D-channel (bit7, 6) of TSS+3

#### **TSS** Timeslot Selection

Selects one of 12 timeslots on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface (with respect to FSC) during which SDS1 is active high. The data strobe signal allows standard data devices to access a programmable channel.



TSS

#### **Register Description**

# 4.9.8 SDS2\_CR - Control Register Serial Data Strobe 2

| SDS   | 2_CR         |                     |      | read/ | write | Address: | 55 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value | e after rese | et: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |       |       |          |                 |
|       | 7            |                     |      |       |       |          | 0               |
|       | ENS_         | ENS_                | ENS_ | 0     | ٦     | SS       |                 |

This register is used to select position and length of the strobe signal 2. The length can be any combination of two 8-bit timeslot (ENS\_TSS, ENS\_TSS+1) and one 2-bit timeslot (ENS\_TSS+3).

**ENS\_** Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS

TSS+3

TSS+1

## TSS

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is inactive during TSS
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is active during TSS
- **ENS\_** Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS+1

#### TSS+1

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is inactive during TSS+1
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is active during TSS+1
- **ENS**\_ Enable Serial Data Strobe of timeslot TSS+3 (D-Channel)

#### TSS+3

- 0 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is inactive during the D-channel (bit7, 6) of TSS+3
- 1 = The serial data strobe signal SDS2 is active during the D-channel (bit7, 6) of TSS+3

#### **TSS** Timeslot Selection

Selects one of 12 timeslots on the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 interface (with respect to FSC) during which SDS2 is active high. The data strobe signal allows standard data devices to access a programmable channel.



# 4.9.9 IOM\_CR - Control Register IOM Data

| IOM_  | CR           |                     |   | read/   | write  |   | Address | s: 56 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|---|---------|--------|---|---------|--------------------|
| Value | e after rese | et: 08 <sub>H</sub> |   |         |        |   |         |                    |
|       | 7            |                     |   |         |        |   |         | 0                  |
|       | SPU          | 0                   | 0 | TIC_DIS | EN_BCL | 0 | DIS_OD  | DIS_IOM            |

#### **SPU** Software Power UP

- 0 = The DU line is normally used for transmitting data.
- 1 = Setting this bit to '1' will pull the DU line to low. This will enforce the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I and other connected layer 1 devices to deliver IOM-clocking.

#### **TIC\_DIS** TIC Bus Disable

- 0 = The last octet of the last IOM time slot (TS 11) is used as TIC bus.
- 1 = The TIC bus is disabled. The last octet of the last IOM time slot (TS 11) can be used like any other time slot. This means that the timeslots TIC, A/B, S/G and BAC are not available any more.
- **EN\_BCL** Enable Bit Clock BCL
  - 0 = The BCL clock is disabled (output is high impedant)
  - 1 = The BCL clock is enabled
- **DIS\_OD** Disable Open Drain
  - 0 = IOM outputs are open drain driver
  - 1 = IOM outputs are push pull driver
- **DIS\_IOM** Disable IOM

DIS\_IOM should be set to '1' if external devices connected to the IOM interface should be "disconnected" e.g. for power saving purposes. However, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I internal operation is independent of the DIS\_IOM bit.

- 0 =The IOM interface is enabled
- 1 = The IOM interface is disabled (FSC, DCL, clock outputs have high impedance; DU, DD data line inputs are switched off and outputs are high impedant)

#### 4.9.10 **MCDA - Monitoring CDA Bits**

| MCDA                   | read | Address: | 57 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FF⊔ |      |          |                 |

н

7

| 0 |
|---|
|   |

| MCD  | MCDA21 MCDA20 |      | MCE  | DA11 | MCDA10 |      |      |
|------|---------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|
| Bit7 | Bit6          | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit7 | Bit6   | Bit7 | Bit6 |

#### MCDAxy Monitoring CDAxy Bits

Bit 7 and Bit 6 of the CDAxy registers are mapped into the MCDA register. This can be used for monitoring the D-channel bits on DU and DD and the "Echo bits" on the TIC bus with the same register.

#### **STI - Synchronous Transfer Interrupt** 4.9.11

| STI                                | read | Address: | 58 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |

| 7      |        |        |        |       |       |       | 0     |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STOV21 | STOV20 | STOV11 | STOV10 | STI21 | STI20 | STI11 | STI10 |

For all interrupts in the STI register the following logical states are applied

- 0 = Interrupt has not occurred
- 1 = Interrupt has occurred

#### STOVxy Synchronous Transfer Overflow Interrupt



Enabled STOV interrupts for a certain STIxy interrupt are generated when the STIxy has not been acknowledged in time via the ACKxy bit in the ASTI register. This must be one (for DPS = '0') or zero (for DPS = '1') BCL clock cycles before the time slot which is selected for the STOV.

**STIxy** Synchronous Transfer Interrupt

Depending on the DPS bit in the corresponding TSDPxy register the Synchronous Transfer Interrupt STIxy is generated two (for DPS = '0') or one (for DPS = '1') BCL clock cycles after the selected time slot (TSDPxy.TSS).

Note: ST0Vxy and ACKxy are useful for synchronizing microcontroller accesses and receive/transmit operations. One BCL clock is equivalent to two DCL clocks.

## 4.9.12 ASTI - Acknowledge Synchronous Transfer Interrupt

| ASTI                               | write | Address: | 58 <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |       |          |                 |
|                                    |       |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |   |       |       |       | 0     |
|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ACK21 | ACK20 | ACK11 | ACK10 |

ACKxy Acknowledge Synchronous Transfer Interrupt

After a STIxy interrupt the microcontroller has to acknowledge the interrupt by setting the corresponding ACKxy bit.

- 0 = No activity is initiated
- 1 = Sets the acknowledge bit ACKxy for a STIxy interrupt

## 4.9.13 MSTI - Mask Synchronous Transfer Interrupt

| MSTI                  | read/write | Address: | 59 <sub>H</sub> |
|-----------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Value ofter react: EE |            |          |                 |

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

| 7      |        |        |        |       |       |       | 0     |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| STOV21 | STOV20 | STOV11 | STOV10 | STI21 | STI20 | STI11 | STI10 |



For the MSTI register the following logical states are applied:

- 0 = Interrupt is not masked
- 1 = Interrupt is masked
- **STOVxy** Mask Synchronous Transfer Overflow xy Mask bits for the corresponding STOVxy interrupt bits.
- STIxySynchronous Transfer Interrupt xyMask bits for the corresponding STIxy interrupt bits.

# 4.10 Detailed MONITOR Handler Registers

## 4.10.1 MOR - MONITOR Receive Channel

| MOR                                | read | Address: | 5C <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: FF <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |
| 7                                  |      |          | 0               |

| Contains the MONITOR data received in the IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 MONITOR channel according to |
|--|
| the MONITOR channel protocol. The MONITOR channel (0,1,2) can be selected by               |
| setting the monitor channel select bit MON_CR.MCS.   |

# 4.10.2 MOX - MONITOR Transmit Channel

| MOX                                | write | Address: 5C <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Value after reset: FF <sub>H</sub> |       |                          |
|                                    |       |                          |
| 7                                  |       | 0                        |
|                                    |       |                          |
|                                    |       |                          |

Contains the MONITOR data to be transmitted in  $IOM^{(B)}$ -2 MONITOR channel according to the MONITOR channel protocol. The MONITOR channel (0,1,2) can be selected by setting the monitor channel select bit MON\_CR.MCS



# 4.10.3 MOSR - MONITOR Interrupt Status Register

| <b>MOS</b><br>Value | DSR read |           |            |            |            |            | Address     | : 5D <sub>H</sub> |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
|                     |          |           |            |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 7        |           |            |            |            |            |             | 0                 |  |  |
|                     | MDR      | MER       | MDA        | MAB        | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0                 |  |  |
| L                   |          |           |            |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
| MDR                 | MO       | NITOR cha | annel Data | Received   | l          |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 0 =      | inacti    | ve         |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 1 =      | MON       | ITOR char  | nel Data F | Received   |            |             |                   |  |  |
| MER                 | MO       | NITOR cha | annel End  | of Recepti | ion        |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 0 =      | inacti    | ve         |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 1 =      | MON       | ITOR char  | nel End o  | f Receptio | n          |             |                   |  |  |
| MDA                 | MO       | NITOR cha | annel Data | Acknowle   | edged      |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | The      | remote er | nd has ack | nowledge   | d the MON  | IITOR byte | being trans | smitted.          |  |  |
|                     | 0 =      | inacti    | ve         |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 1 =      | MON       | ITOR char  | nel Data / | Acknowled  | ged        |             |                   |  |  |
| MAB                 | MO       | NITOR cha | annel Data | Abort      |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 0 =      | inacti    | ve         |            |            |            |             |                   |  |  |
|                     | 1 =      | MON       | ITOR char  | nel Data A | Abort      |            |             |                   |  |  |
| 4.10                | .4 MO    | CR - MO   | NITOR C    | ontrol Re  | egister    |            |             |                   |  |  |

# MOCR read/write Address: 5E<sub>H</sub>

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

| 7   |     |     |     |   |   |   | 0 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|
| MRE | MRC | MIE | MXC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |



- MRE MONITOR Receive Interrupt Enable
  - 0 = MONITOR interrupt status MDR generation is masked.
  - 1 = MONITOR interrupt status MDR generation is enabled.
- MRC MR Bit Control

Determines the value of the MR bit:

- 0 = MR is always '1'. In addition, the MDR interrupt is blocked, except for the first byte of a packet (if MRE = 1).
- 1 = MR is internally controlled by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I according to MONITOR channel protocol. In addition, the MDR interrupt is enabled for all received bytes according to the MONITOR channel protocol (if MRE = 1).
- MIE MONITOR Interrupt Enable
  - 0 = MONITOR interrupt status MER, MDA, MAB generation is masked
  - 1 = MONITOR interrupt status MER, MDA, MAB generation is enabled
- MXC MX Bit Control

Determines the value of the MX bit:

- 0 = The MX bit is always '1'.
- 1 = The MX bit is internally controlled by the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I according to MONITOR channel protocol.

# 4.10.5 MSTA - MONITOR Status Register

| MSTA                               | read | Address: | 5F <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |   |   |     |   | 0    |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MAC | 0 | TOUT |



| MAC | MONITOR Transmit Channel Active |
|-----|---------------------------------|
|     |                                 |

- 0 = No data transmission in the MONITOR channel
- 1 = The data transmission in the MONITOR channel is in progress.
- TOUT Time-Out

Read-back value of the TOUT bit

- 0 = The monitor time-out function is disabled
- 1 = The monitor time-out function is enabled

# 4.10.6 MCONF - MONITOR Configuration Register

| MCONF                              | write | Address: | 5F <sub>H</sub> |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Value after reset: 00 <sub>H</sub> |       |          |                 |

| 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TOUT |

#### TOUT Time-Out

0 = The monitor time-out function is disabled

1 = The monitor time-out function is enabled

## 4.11 Detailed U-Transceiver Registers

# 4.11.1 OPMODE - Operation Mode Register

The **Op**eration **Mode** register determines the operating mode of the U-transceiver.

| OPMODE |          |                 |      | read* | Addre | ess: 60 <sub>H</sub> |   |   |  |
|--------|----------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Rese   | t Value: | 14 <sub>H</sub> |      |       |       |                      |   |   |  |
|        |          |                 |      |       |       |                      |   |   |  |
|        | 7        | 6               | 5    | 4     | 3     | 2                    | 1 | 0 |  |
|        | 0        | UCI             | FEBE | MLT   | 0     | CI_SEL               | 0 | 0 |  |



UCI Enable/Disable μC Control of C/I Codes

- $0 = \mu C \text{ control disabled C/I codes are exchanged via IOM^{®}-2}$ Read access to register UCIR by the  $\mu P$  is still possible
- 1 =  $\mu$ C control enabled C/I codes are exchanged via UCIR and UCIW registers

In this case, the according C/I-channel on IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 is idle '1111'

- **FEBE** Enable/Disable External Write Access to FEBE Bit in Register M56W
  - 0 = external access to FEBE bit disabled FEBE bit is controlled by internal FEBE counter
  - 1 = external access to FEBE bit enabled FEBE bit is controlled by external microprocessor
- MLTEnable/Disable Metallic Loop Termination FunctionMLT status is reflected in bit MS2 and MS1 in register M56R
  - 0 = MLT disabled
  - 1 = MLT enabled
- CI\_SEL C/I Code Output Selection

by CI\_SEL the user can switch:

- between the standard C/I indications of the NT state machine as implemented in today's IEC-Q versions or
- newly defined C/I code indications which facilitates control and debugging
- 0 = Standard NT state machine compliant to NT state machine of today's IEC-Q V4.3-V5.3
- 1 = Simplified NT state machine output of newly defined C/I code indications for enhanced activation/deactivation control and debugging facilities

# 4.11.2 MFILT - M Bit Filter Options

The **M Bit Filter** register defines the validation algorithm received Maintenance channel bits (EOC, M4, M56) of the U-interface have to undergo before they are approved and passed on to the  $\mu$ C.

MFILT

read\*<sup>)</sup>/write

Address: 61<sub>H</sub>

Reset Value: 14<sub>H</sub>



| 7     | 6     | 5 | 4         | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
|-------|-------|---|-----------|---|---|----------|---|
| M56 F | ILTER |   | M4 FILTER | R | E | OC FILTE | R |

M56 controls the validation mode of the spare bits (M51, M52, M61) on a per bit base (see Chapter 2.4.4.3).

- X0 = Apply **same filter** to M5 and M6 bit data as programmed for M4 bit data.
- X1 = **On Change**

# M43-bit field which controls the validation mode of the M4 bits on a per bitFilterbase (see Chapter 2.4.4.1).

- x00 = **On Change**
- x01 = **TLL coverage** of M4 bit data
- x10 = CRC coverage of M4 bit data
- x11 = CRC and TLL coverage of M4 bit data
- 0xx = M4 bits towards state machine are covered by TLL.
- 1xx = M4 bits **towards state machine** are checked by the same validation algorithm as programmed for the reporting to the system interface (see **Chapter 2.4.4.2**).
- **EOC** 3-bit field which controls the processing of EOC messages and its verification algorithm (see Chapter 2.4.3.3).
  - 100 = EOC automatic mode
  - 001 = EOC transparent mode without any filtering
  - 010 = EOC transparent mode with 'on change' filtering
  - 011 = EOC transparent mode with Triple-Last-Look (TLL) Filtering

## 4.11.3 EOCR - EOC Read Register

The **EOC** Read register contains the last verified EOC message (M1-M3 bits) according to the verification criterion selected in MFILT.EOC FILTER.

| EOCR                           | read | Address: | 63 <sub>H</sub> |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Reset Value: 0FFF <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |



| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | a1 | a2 | a3 | d/m |
| 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0   |
| i1 | i2 | i3 | i4 | i5 | i6 | i7 | i8  |

| EOC | Embedded Operations Ch | nannel (see Chapter 2.4.3) |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------|
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------|

a1..a3 address field

d/m data/ message indicator

i1 .. i8 information field,

## 4.11.4 EOCW - EOC Write Register

Via the **EOC W**rite register, the EOC message (M1-M3 bits) of the next available U superframe can be sent and it will be repeated until a new value is written to EOCW, or the line is deactivated.

Access to the EOCW register is reasonably only if the EOC channel is operated in 'Transparent mode', otherwise conflicts with the internal EOC processor may occur.

| EOCW |           |                   | write |    |    |    | Address: 65 <sub>H</sub> |     |
|------|-----------|-------------------|-------|----|----|----|--------------------------|-----|
| Rese | et Value: | 0100 <sub>H</sub> |       |    |    |    |                          |     |
|      | 15        | 14                | 13    | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9                        | 8   |
|      | 0         | 0                 | 0     | 0  | a1 | a2 | a3                       | d/m |
|      | 7         | 6                 | 5     | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1                        | 0   |
|      | i1        | i2                | i3    | i4 | i5 | i6 | i7                       | i8  |



- a1..a3 address field
- d/m data/ message indicator
- **i1 .. i8** information field (8 codes are reserved by ANSI/ETSI for diagnostic and loopback functions)

# 4.11.5 M4RMASK - M4 Read Mask Register

Via the **M4 Read Mask** register, the user can selectively control which M4 bit changes are reported via interrupt requests.

| M4RMASK |        |                 |   | read* <sup>)</sup> / <b>v</b> |          | Address: | 67 <sub>H</sub> |   |
|---------|--------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---|
| Reset   | Value: | 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |                               |          |          |                 |   |
|         | 7      | 6               | 5 | 4                             | 3        | 2        | 1               | 0 |
|         |        |                 | М | 4 Read Ma                     | ask Bits |          |                 |   |

#### Bit 0..7

0 = M4 bit change indication by interrupt active

1 = M4 bit change indication by interrupt masked

## 4.11.6 M4WMASK - M4 Write Mask Register

Access to the **M4 Write Mask** register (M4W) is controlled by the **M4WMASK** register. By means of the M4WMASK register the user can control on a per bit base which M4 bits are controlled by the user and which are controlled by the state machine.

| M4W             | MASK               |                 | read* <sup>)</sup> /write |   |   |   | Addre | ess: 68 <sub>H</sub> |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|-------|----------------------|
| Reset Value: A8 |                    | A8 <sub>H</sub> |                           |   |   |   |       |                      |
|                 |                    |                 |                           |   |   |   |       |                      |
|                 | 7                  | 6               | 5                         | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1     | 0                    |
|                 | M4 Write Mask Bits |                 |                           |   |   |   |       |                      |



#### Bit 0..7

- 0 = M4 bit is controlled by state machine/ external pins (PS1,2)
- 1 = M4 bit is controlled by  $\mu$ C

#### Bit 6 Partial Activation Control External/Automatic,

function corresponds to the MON-8 commands PACE and PACA

- 0 = SAI bit is controlled and UOA bit is evaluated by state machine
- 1 = SAI bit is controlled via the  $\mu$ C, UOA=1 is reported to the state machine

#### 4.11.7 M4R - M4 Read

The Read M4 bit register contains the last received and verified M4 bit data.

| M4R<br>Reset Value: BE <sub>H</sub> |          |                 |     | read |     |     | Addre | ess: 69 <sub>H</sub> |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------|
| Rese                                | t Value: | BE <sub>H</sub> |     |      |     |     |       |                      |
|                                     |          |                 |     |      |     |     |       |                      |
|                                     | 7        | 6               | 5   | 4    | 3   | 2   | 1     | 0                    |
|                                     | AIB      | UOA             | M46 | M45  | M44 | SCO | DEA   | ACT                  |

- AIB Interruption (according to ANSI)
  - 0 = indicates interruption
  - 1 = inactive

#### **UOA** U Activation Only

- 0 = indicates that only U is activated
- 1 = inactive
- SCO Start-on-Command Only Bit indicates whether the DLC network will deactivate the loop between calls (defined in Bellcore TR-NWT000397)
  - 0 = Start-on-Command-Only mode active, in LULT mode the U-transceiver shall initiate the start-up procedure only upon command from the network ('AR' primitive)



- 1 = normal mode, if the U-transceiver is operated within a DCL configuration as LULT it shall start operation as soon as power is applied
- **DEA** Deactivation Bit
  - 0 = LT informs NT that it will turn off

1 = inactive

- ACT Activation Bit
  - 0 = layer 2 not established
  - 1 = signals layer 2 ready for communication

#### 4.11.8 M4W - M4 Write Register

Via the **M4** bit **W**rite register the M4 bits of the next available U-superframe and subsequent ones can be controlled. The value is latched and transmitted until a new value is set.

| M4W  |          |                 |     | write |     |     | Addre | ess: 6A <sub>H</sub> |
|------|----------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------|
| Rese | t Value: | BE <sub>H</sub> |     |       |     |     |       |                      |
|      | 7        | 6               | 5   | 4     | 3   | 2   | 1     | 0                    |
|      | NIB      | SAI             | M46 | CSO   | NTM | PS2 | PS1   | ACT                  |

| NIB | Netwo  | ork Indication Bit                     |            |
|-----|--------|--|------------|
|     | 0 =    | no function (reserved for network use) |            |
|     | 1 =    | no function (reserved for network use) |            |
| SAI | S Acti | ivity Indicator                        |            |
|     | 0 =    | S-interface is deactivated             |            |
|     | 1 =    | S-interface is activated               |            |
| CSO | Cold S | Start Only                             |            |
|     | 0 =    | NT is capable to perform warm starts   |            |
|     | 1 =    | NT activation with cold start only     |            |
|     |        | 405                                    | 0004 00 00 |



- NTM NT Test Mode
  - 0 = NT busy in test mode
  - 1 = inactive
- PS2 Power Status Secondary Source
  - 0 = secondary power supply failed
  - 1 = secondary power supply ok
- PS1 Power Status Primary Source
  - 0 = primary power supply failed
  - 1 = primary power supply ok
- ACT Activation Bit
  - 0 = layer 2 not established
  - 1 = signals layer 2 ready for communication

## 4.11.9 M56R - M56 Read Register

Bits 1 to 3 of the **M5**, **M6** bit Read register contain the last verified M5, M6 bit information. Bits 5 and 6 reflect the current MLT state (MS2,1). The FEBE/NEBE error indication bits are accommodated at bit positions 0 and 4. They signal that a FEBE and/or NEBE error have/has occurred.

| M56R         |                 | read | Address: | 6B <sub>H</sub> |
|--------------|-----------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Reset Value: | 1F <sub>H</sub> |      |          |                 |

| 7 | 6   | 5   | 4    | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0    |
|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 0 | MS2 | MS1 | NEBE | M61 | M52 | M51 | FEBE |

MS1,2 MLT Status

- 00 = Normal Mode
- 01 = Insertion Loss
- 10 = Quiet Mode
- 11 = Reserved



- 0 = Near-End Block Error has occurred
- 1 = no Near-End Block Error has occurred

M61, Received Spare Bits of last U superframe (M51, M52 and M61 have no
 M52, M51 effect on the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I ).

- FEBE Far-End Block Error
  - 0 = Far-End Block Error has occurred
  - 1 = no Far-End Block Error has occurred

## 4.11.10 M56W - M56 Write Register

Via the **M56** bit **W**rite register, the M5 and M6 bits of the next available superframe can be set. The value is latched and transmitted as long as a new value is set or the function is disabled. The FEBE bit can only be set and controlled externally if OPMODE.FEBE is set to '1'.

| M56V | M56W     |                 |   |   |     | Addre | ss: 6C <sub>H</sub> |      |
|------|----------|-----------------|---|---|-----|-------|---------------------|------|
| Rese | t Value: | FF <sub>H</sub> |   |   |     |       |                     |      |
|      | 7        | 6               | 5 | 4 | 3   | 2     | 1                   | 0    |
|      | 1        | 1               | 1 | 1 | M61 | M52   | M51                 | FEBE |

M61, Transmitted Spare Bits to next U superframe (M51, M52 and M61 have noM52, M51 effect on the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

FEBE Far-End Block Error

0 = Far-End Block Error has occurred

1 = no Far-End Block Error has occurred

# 4.11.11 UCIR - C/I Code Read Register

Via the **U**-transceiver **C/I** code **R**ead register a microcontroller can access the C/I code that is output from the state machine.



Address:

6F<sub>H</sub>

| UCIR         | 2 |                 |   |   |   | Address: | 6D <sub>H</sub> |   |
|--------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|----------|-----------------|---|
| Reset Value: |   | 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |   |   |          |                 |   |
|              | 7 | 6               | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2        | 1               | 0 |
|              | 0 | 0               | 0 | 0 |   | C/I code | e output        |   |

# 4.11.12 UCIW - C/I Code Write Register

The **U**-transceiver **C/I** code **W**rite register allows a microcontroller to control the state of the U-transceiver. To enable this function bit UCI in register OPMODE must be set to '1' before.

| UCIW         | V |                 |   | write | ) |         | Addres   | ss: 6E <sub>H</sub> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|---|-------|---|---------|----------|---------------------|
| Reset Value: |   | 01 <sub>H</sub> |   |       |   |         |          |                     |
|              |   |                 |   |       |   |         |          |                     |
|              | 7 | 6               | 5 | 4     | 3 | 2       | 1        | 0                   |
|              | 0 | 0               | 0 | 0     |   | C/I cod | le input |                     |

## 4.11.13 TEST - Test Register

The **Test** register sets the U-transceiver in the desired test mode.

Reset Value: 00<sub>H</sub>

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3    | 2            | 1 | 0     |
|---|---|---|---|------|--------------|---|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CCRC | +-1<br>tones | 0 | 40kHz |

read\*)/write

**CCRC** Send Corrupt CRC

0 = inactive

1 = send corrupt (inverted) CRCs

+-1 tones Send +/-1 Pulses Instead of +/-3

0 = issues +/-3 pulses during 40 kHz tone generation or in SSP mode



- 1 = issues +/-1 pulses
- 40 kHz Test Signal
  - 0 = issues single pulses in state 'Test'
  - 1 = issues a 40 kHz test signal in state 'Test'

# 4.11.14 LOOP - Loop Back Register

The **Loop** register controls the digital loopbacks of the U-transceiver. The analog loopback (No. 3) is closed by C/I= 'ARL'.

Note: If the EOC automatic mode is selected (MFILT.EOC Filter = '100'), then register LOOP is accessed by the internal EOC processor: EOC-command 'LB1' ('LB2') sets LOOP.U/IOM and LOOP.LB1 (LOOP.LB2) EOC-command 'RTN' resets LOOP.LB1, LOOP.LB2 and LOOP.LBBD

| LOO  | Р        | read* <sup>)</sup> /write |       |       |   |      | Addre | ss: 70 <sub>H</sub> |
|------|----------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---|------|-------|---------------------|
| Rese | t Value: | 08 <sub>H</sub>           |       |       |   |      |       |                     |
|      |          |                           |       |       |   |      |       |                     |
|      | 7        | 6                         | 5     | 4     | 3 | 2    | 1     | 0                   |
|      | 0        | DLB                       | TRANS | U/IOM | 1 | LBBD | LB2   | LB1                 |
|      |          |                           |       |       |   |      |       |                     |

DLB

- Close Framer/Deframer Loopback
- the loopback is closed at the analog/digital interface
- prerequisite is that LB1, LB2, LBBD and U/IOM<sup>®</sup> are set to '0'
- only user data is looped and no maintenance data is looped back<sup>1)</sup>
- 0 = Framer/Deframer loopback open
- 1 = Framer/Deframer loopback closed
- **TRANS** Transparent/ Non-Transparent Loopback
  - in transparent mode user data is both passed on and looped back, whereas in non-transparent mode data is not forwarded but substituted by '1's (idle code) and just looped back<sup>2)</sup>
  - if LBBD, LB2, LB1 is closed towards the IOM<sup>®</sup> interface and bit TRANS is set to '0' then the state machine has to be put into state 'Transparent' first (e.g. by C/I = DT) before data is output on the U-interface
  - bit TRANS has no effect on DLB and the analog loopback (ARL operates always in transparent mode)



- 0 = sets transparent loop mode for LBBD, LB2, LB1
- 1 = sets non-transparent mode for LBBD, LB2, LB1 '1's are sent on the IOM®-2/PCM interface in the corresponding time-slot
- U/IOM Close LBBD, LB2, LB1 Towards U or Towards IOM®
  - Switch that selects whether loopback LB1, LB2 or LBBD is closed towards U or towards IOM<sup>®</sup>-2
  - the setting affects all test loops, LBBD, LB2 and LB1
  - an individual selection for LBBD, LB2, LB1 is not possible
  - 0 = LB1, LB2, LBBD loops are closed from IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 to IOM<sup>®</sup>-2
  - 1 = LB1, LB2, LBBD loops are closed from U to U
- **LBBD** Close Complete Loop (B1, B2, D) Near the System Interface the direction towards the loop is closed is determined by bit 'U/IOM'
  - 0 = complete loopback open
  - 1 = complete loopback closed
- LB2 Close Loop B2 Near the System Interface the direction towards the loop is closed is determined by bit 'U/IOM'
  - 0 = loopback B2 open
  - 1 = loopback B2 closed
- LB1 Close Loop B1 Near the System Interface the direction towards the loop is closed is determined by bit 'U/IOM'
  - 0 = loopback B1 open
  - 1 = loopback B1 closed
- <sup>1)</sup> If in state Transparent the DLB-loopback is closed from IOM- to IOM, then C/I-code 'DC' instead of 'AI' is issued on the IOM®-2-interface.
- <sup>2)</sup> If in state Transparent the non-transparent LBBD-loopback is closed from U- to U, then C/I-code 'DC' instead of 'AI' is issued on the IOM®-2-interface. However, the correct C/I-code 'AI' can be read from register UCIR.

# 4.11.15 FEBE - Far End Block Error Counter Register

The Far End Block Error Counter Register contains the FEBE value. If the register is read out it is automatically reset to '0'.



|              |                 |   |          |             | R | egister De | escription           |
|--------------|-----------------|---|----------|-------------|---|------------|----------------------|
| FEBE         |                 |   | read     |             |   | Addre      | ess: 71 <sub>H</sub> |
| Reset Value: | 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |          |             |   |            |                      |
| 7            | 6               | 5 | 4        | 3           | 2 | 1          | 0                    |
|              |                 |   | FEBE Cou | inter Value | ) |            |                      |

# 4.11.16 NEBE - Near End Block Error Counter Register

The **N**ear **E**nd **B**lock **E**rror Counter Register contains the NEBE value. If the register is read out it is automatically reset to '0'.

| NEB  | E        |                 |   | read     |             |   | Address: | 72 <sub>H</sub> |
|------|----------|-----------------|---|----------|-------------|---|----------|-----------------|
| Rese | t Value: | 00 <sub>H</sub> |   |          |             |   |          |                 |
|      |          |                 |   |          |             |   |          |                 |
|      | 7        | 6               | 5 | 4        | 3           | 2 | 1        | 0               |
|      |          |                 | 1 | NEBE Cou | unter Value | ) |          |                 |

# 4.11.17 ISTAU - Interrupt Status Register U-Interface

The Interrupt **Sta**tus register **U**-interface generates an interrupt for the unmasked interrupt flags. Refer to **Chapter 2.4.12** for details on masking and clearing of interrupt flags. For the timing of the interrupt flags ISTAU(3:0) refer to **Chapter 2.4.2.4**.

| ISTAU      |        |   |   | read |   |   | Address: | 7A <sub>H</sub> |
|------------|--------|---|---|------|---|---|----------|-----------------|
| Reset Valu | ue: 00 | н |   |      |   |   |          |                 |
| 7          | ,      | 6 | 5 | 4    | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0               |

|     |    | -             |     | -  |     |     | -    |
|-----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|
| MLT | CI | FEBE/<br>NEBE | M56 | M4 | EOC | 6ms | 12ms |

MLT MLT interrupt indication

0 = inactive

1 = MLT interrupt has occurred



| C/I code indication<br>the CI interrupt is generated independently on OPMODE.UCI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | CI code change has occurred  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | /Near End Block Error indication<br>M56R notifies whether a FEBE or NEBE has been detected   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | FEBE/NEBE occurred   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Validated new M56 bit data received from U-interface                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | change of any M5, M6 bit has been detected in receive direction  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Validate   | ed new M4 bit data received from U-interface   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | change of any M4 bit has been detected in receive direction  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Validated new EOC data received from U-interface                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | new EOC message has been received and acknowledged from U  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 ms tin   | ner for the transmission of EOC commands on U  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | indicates when a EOC command is going to be issued on U  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| directior  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bellcore   | e test requirement: SR-NWT-002397  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 =  | inactive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 =  | indicates when a SF marker is going to be transmitted on U   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | the CI in<br>0 =<br>1 =<br>Far End<br>register<br>0 =<br>1 =<br>Validate<br>0 =<br>1 =<br>Validate<br>0 =<br>1 =<br>Validate<br>0 =<br>1 =<br>Superfra<br>direction<br>Bellcore<br>0 = |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 4.11.18 MASKU - Mask Register U-Interface

The Interrupt **Mask** register **U**-Interface selectively masks each interrupt source in the ISTAU register by setting the corresponding bit to '1'.



|              |                 |   |       |         | R | legister De | escription           |
|--------------|-----------------|---|-------|---------|---|-------------|----------------------|
| MASKU        |                 |   | read* | )/write |   | Addre       | ess: 7B <sub>H</sub> |
| Reset Value: | FF <sub>H</sub> |   |       |         |   |             |                      |
| 7            | 6               | 5 | 4     | 3       | 2 | 1           | 0                    |
|              |                 |   | MASKL | J Value |   |             |                      |

- Bit 0..7 Mask bits
  - 0 = interrupt active
  - 1 = interrupt masked

## 4.11.19 FW\_VERSION

FW\_VERSION Register contains the Firmware Version number

| FW_  | /ERSION read            |   |   |   | Addre | ess: 7D <sub>H</sub> |   |   |  |  |
|------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Rese | t value: 6x             | Ή |   |   |       |                      |   |   |  |  |
|      | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3     | 2                    | 1 | 0 |  |  |
|      | Firmware Version Number |   |   |   |       |                      |   |   |  |  |
|      |                         |   |   |   |       |                      |   |   |  |  |

Version 1.2 :  $6D_H$ Version 1.3 :  $6C_H$ 



# 5 Electrical Characteristics

# 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter   | Symbol           | Limit Values                                  | Unit |
|---|------------------|---|------|
| Ambient temperature under bias                    | T <sub>A</sub>   | -40 to 85                                     | °C   |
| Storage temperature                               | T <sub>STG</sub> | – 65 to 150                                   | °C   |
| Maximum Voltage on V <sub>DD</sub>                | $V_{\rm DD}$     | 4.2   | V    |
| Maximum Voltage on any pin with respect to ground | Vs               | -0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> + 3.3<br>(max. < 5.5) | V    |

ESD integrity (according EIA/JESD22-A114B (HBM)): 2 kV

Note: Stress above those listed here may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to absolute maximum ratings conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

#### Line Overload Protection

The Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is compliant to ESD tests according to ANSI / EOS / ESD-S 5.1-1993 (CDM), EIA/JESD22-A114B (HBM) and to Latch-up tests according to JEDEC EIA / JESD78. From these tests the following max. input currents are derived (Table 36):

| Test     | Pulse Width | Current   | Remarks                     |
|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ESD      | 100 ns      | 1.3 A     | 3 repetitions               |
| Latch-up | 5 ms        | +/-200 mA | 2 repetitions, respectively |
| DC       |             | 10 mA     |                             |

#### Table 36Maximum Input Currents



# 5.2 DC Characteristics

| Digital             | Parameter                                | Symbol           | Limit | Values | Unit | Test  |  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-------|--------|------|---|--|
| Pins                |  |                  | min.  | max.   |      | Condition   |  |
| All                 | Input low voltage                        | V <sub>IL</sub>  | -0.3  | 0.8    | V    |   |  |
|                     | Input high voltage                       | V <sub>IH</sub>  | 2.0   | 5.25   | V    |   |  |
| All except<br>DD/DU | Output low voltage                       | V <sub>OL1</sub> |       | 0.45   | V    | I <sub>OL1</sub> = 3.0 mA   |  |
| ACT, LP2I<br>MCLK   | Output high voltage                      | V <sub>OH1</sub> | 2.4   |        | V    | I <sub>OH1</sub> = 3.0 mA   |  |
| DD/DU<br>ACT,LP2I   | Output low voltage                       | V <sub>OL2</sub> |       | 0.45   | V    | I <sub>OL2</sub> = 4.0 mA   |  |
| MCLK                | Output high voltage<br>(DD/DU push-pull) | V <sub>OH2</sub> | 2.4   |        | V    | I <sub>OH2</sub> = 4.0 mA   |  |
| All                 | Input leakage current                    | ILI              |       | 10     | μA   | $0 V \le V_{IN} \le V_{DD}$   |  |
|                     | Output leakage current                   | I <sub>LO</sub>  |       | 10     | μA   | $0 V \le V_{\rm IN} \le V_{\rm DD}$   |  |
| Analog<br>Pins      |  |                  |       |        |      |   |  |
| AIN, BIN            | Input leakage current                    | ILI              |       | 70     | μA   | $\begin{array}{c} 0 \ V \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{D} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \label{eq:V_IN}$ |  |

 $V_{\text{DD}}/V_{\text{DDA}} = 3.3 \text{ V} + -5\%$ ;  $V_{\text{SS}}/V_{\text{SSA}} = 0 \text{ V}$ ;  $T_{\text{A}} = -40 \text{ to } 85 \text{ °C}$ 

#### Table 37S-Transceiver Characteristics

| Pin Parameter Symbol Limit Va |  |                | Values    |      | Unit | Test    |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|---------|--|
|                               |  |                | min.      | typ. | max. |         | Condition  |
| SX1,2                         | Absolute value of<br>output pulse<br>amplitude<br>(V <sub>SX2</sub> - V <sub>SX1</sub> ) | V <sub>X</sub> | 2.03      | 2.2  | 2.31 | V       | R <sub>L</sub> = 50 Ω                            |
| SX1,2                         | S-Transmitter  | Z <sub>X</sub> | 10        | 34   |      | kΩ      | see 1)   |
|                               | output impedance   |                | 0         |      |      |         | see <sup>2)3)</sup>                              |
| SR1,2                         | S-Receiver input impedance   | Z <sub>R</sub> | 10<br>100 |      |      | kΩ<br>Ω | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 0 V |

<sup>1)</sup> Requirement ITU-T I.430, chapter 8.5.1.1a): 'At all times except when transmitting a binary zero, the output impedance , in the frequency range of 2kHz to 1 MHz, shall exceed the impedance indicated by the template in Figure 11. The requirement is applicable with an applied sinusoidal voltage of 100 mV (r.m.s value)'



- <sup>2)</sup> Requirement ITU-T I.430, chapter 8.5.1.1b): 'When transmitting a binary zero, the output impedance shall be > 20  $\Omega$ .': Must be met by external circuitry.
- <sup>3)</sup> Requirement ITU-T I.430, chapter 8.5.1.1b), Note: 'The output impedance limit shall apply for a nominal load impedance (resistive) of 50  $\Omega$ . The output impedance for each nominal load shall be defined by determining the peak pulse amplitude for loads equal to the nominal value +/- 10%. The peak amplitude shall be defined as the the amplitude at the midpoint of a pulse. The limitation applies for pulses of both polarities.'

#### Table 38 U-Transceiver Characteristics

|   | Limit Val        | Unit |                   |                 |
|---|------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   | min.             | typ. | max.              |                 |
| Receive Path  | ·                |      |                   |                 |
| Signal / (noise + total harmonic distortion) <sup>1)</sup>      | 65 <sup>2)</sup> |      |                   | dB              |
| DC-level at AD-output   | 45               | 50   | 55                | % <sup>3)</sup> |
| Threshold of level detect<br>(measured between AIN and BIN with | 4                | 5    | 16 (PEF<br>82912) | mV<br>peak      |
| respect to zero signal)   |                  |      | 9 (PEF<br>82913)  |                 |
| Input impedance AIN/BIN   | 80               |      |                   | kΩ              |

#### Transmit Path

| Signal / (noise + total harmonic distortion) <sup>4)</sup>                                     | 70   |          |          | dB     |
|--|------|----------|----------|--------|
| Common mode DC-level   | 1.61 | 1.65     | 1.69     | V      |
| Offset between AOUT and BOUT   |      |          | 35       | mV     |
| Absolute peak voltage for a single +3 or -3 pulse measured between AOUT and BOUT <sup>5)</sup> | 2.42 | 2.5      | 2.58     | V      |
| Output impedance AOUT/BOUT:<br>Power-up<br>Power-down  |      | 0.8<br>3 | 1.5<br>6 | Ω<br>Ω |

<sup>1)</sup> Test conditions: 1.4 Vpp differential sine wave as input on AIN/BIN with long range (low, critical range).

- <sup>2)</sup> Versions PEF 8x913 with enhanced performance of the U-interface are tested with tightened limit values
- <sup>3)</sup> The percentage of the "1 "-values in the PDM-signal.
- <sup>4)</sup> Interpretation and test conditions: The sum of noise and total harmonic distortion, weighted with a low pass filter 0 to 80 kHz, is at least 70 dB below the signal for an evenly distributed but otherwise random sequence of +3, +1, -1, -3.

<sup>5)</sup> The signal amplitude measured over a period of 1 min. varies less than 1%.



# 5.3 Capacitances

TA = 25 °C, 3.3 V  $\pm 5 \text{ % VSSA} = 0 \text{ V}$ , VSSD = 0 V, fc = 1 MHz, unmeasured pins grounded.

#### Table 39Pin Capacitances

| Parameter   | Symbol                              | Limit | Values | Unit     | Remarks      |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|--------------|--|
|   |                                     | min.  | max.   |          |              |  |
| Digital pads:<br>Input Capacitance<br>I/O Capacitance | C <sub>IN</sub><br>C <sub>I/O</sub> |       | 7<br>7 | pF<br>pF |              |  |
| Analog pads:<br>Load Capacitance                      | CL                                  |       | 3      | pF       | pin AIN, BIN |  |

# 5.4 **Power Consumption**

#### **Power Consumption**

VDD=3.3 V, VSS=0 V, Inputs at VSS/VDD, no LED connected, 50% bin. zeros, no output loads except SX1,2 (50  $\Omega^{1}$ )

| Parameter   | Limit Values |            |      | Unit     | Test Condition   |
|---|--------------|------------|------|----------|--|
|   | min.         | typ.       | max. |          |  |
| Operational<br>U and S enabled, IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 off |              | 235<br>200 |      | mW<br>mW | U: ETSI loop 1 (0 m)<br>U: ETSI Loop 2.(typical<br>line) |
| Power Down  |              | 15         |      | mW       |  |

<sup>1)</sup> 50  $\Omega$  (2 x TR) on the S-bus.

# 5.5 Supply Voltages

 $VDD_D = + Vdd \pm 5\%$  $VDD_A = + Vdd \pm 5\%$ 

The maximum sinusoidal ripple on VDD is specified in the following figure:



# PEF 82912/82913

#### **Electrical Characteristics**

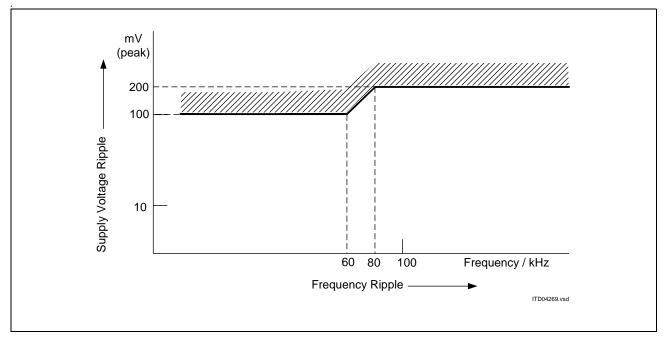


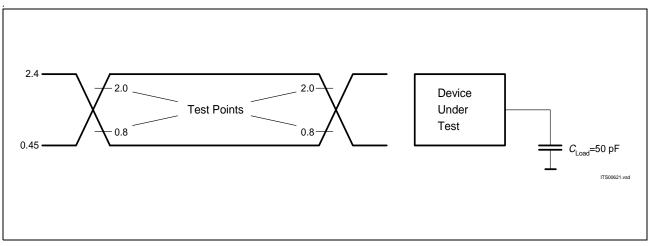
Figure 74Maximum Sinusoidal Ripple on Supply Voltage



# 5.6 AC Characteristics

#### *T*A = -40 to 85 °C, *V*DD = $3.3 \text{ V} \pm 5\%$

Inputs are driven to 2.4 V for a logical "1" and to 0.4 V for a logical "0". Timing measurements are made at 2.0 V for a logical "1" and 0.8 V for a logical "0". The AC testing input/output waveforms are shown in Figure 75.



## Figure 75 Input/Output Waveform for AC Tests

| Parameter       | Symbol | Limit | Unit |    |
|-----------------|--------|-------|------|----|
| All Output Pins |        | Min   | Max  |    |
| Fall time       |        |       | 30   | ns |
| Rise time       |        |       | 30   | ns |



## PEF 82912/82913

**Electrical Characteristics** 



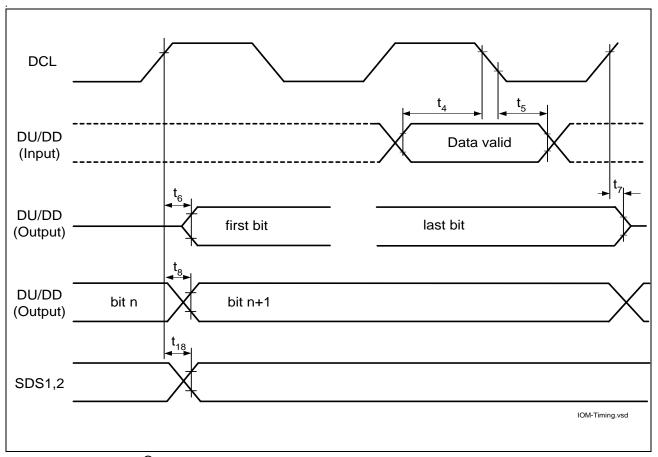


Figure 76 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface - Bit Synchronization Timing

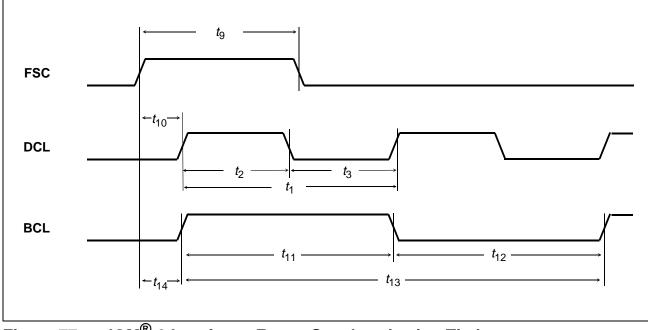


Figure 77 IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 Interface - Frame Synchronization Timing

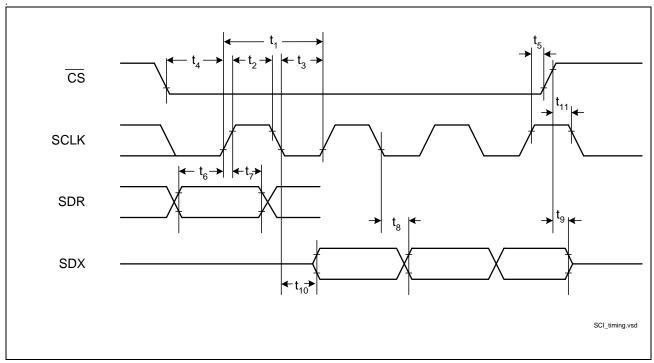


| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Limit v | Unit                           |      |    |
|--|------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------|----|
| IOM <sup>®</sup> -2 Interface  |                        | Min     | Тур                            | Max  |    |
| DCL period   | t <sub>1</sub>         | 565     | 651                            | 735  | ns |
| DCL high   | <i>t</i> <sub>2</sub>  | 200     | 310                            | 420  | ns |
| DCL low  | t <sub>3</sub>         | 200     | 310                            | 420  | ns |
| Input data setup   | <i>t</i> <sub>4</sub>  | 20      |                                |      | ns |
| Input data hold  | <i>t</i> <sub>5</sub>  | 20      |                                |      | ns |
| Output data from high impedance to active (FSC high or other than first timeslot)        | t <sub>6</sub>         |         |                                | 100  | ns |
| Output data from active to high impedance  | <i>t</i> <sub>7</sub>  |         |                                | 100  | ns |
| Output data delay from clock   | t <sub>8</sub>         |         |                                | 80   | ns |
| FSC high   | t <sub>9</sub>         |         | 50% of<br>FSC<br>cycle<br>time |      | ns |
| FSC advance to DCL   | t <sub>10</sub>        | 65      | 130                            | 195  | ns |
| BCL high   | t <sub>11</sub>        | 565     | 651                            | 735  | ns |
| BCL low  | t <sub>12</sub>        | 565     | 651                            | 735  | ns |
| BCL period   | t <sub>13</sub>        | 1130    | 1302                           | 1470 | ns |
| FSC advance to BCL   | t <sub>14</sub>        | 65      | 130                            | 195  | ns |
| DCL, FSC rise/fall   | t <sub>15</sub>        |         |                                | 30   | ns |
| Data out fall (C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, R = 2 k $\Omega$ to V <sub>DD</sub> , open drain) | <sup>t</sup> 16        |         |                                | 200  | ns |
| Data out rise/fall<br>(C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, tristate)                                 | t <sub>17</sub>        |         |                                | 150  | ns |
| Strobe Signal Delay  | <i>t</i> <sub>18</sub> |         |                                | 120  | ns |

Note: At the start and end of a reset period, a frame jump may occur. This results in a DCL, BCL and FSC high time of min. 130 ns after this specific event.



# 5.6.2 Serial µP Interface



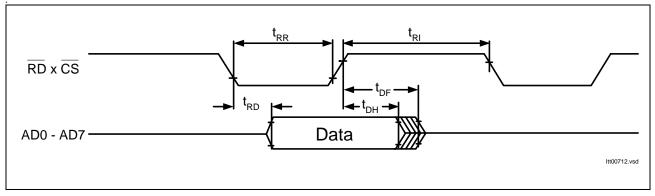
# Figure 78 Serial Control Interface

| Parameter               | Symbol                 | Limit values |     | Unit |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----|------|
| SCI Interface           |                        | Min          | Max |      |
| SCLK cycle time         | <i>t</i> <sub>1</sub>  | 200          |     | ns   |
| SCLK high time          | <i>t</i> <sub>2</sub>  | 80           |     | ns   |
| SCLK low time           | t <sub>3</sub>         | 80           |     | ns   |
| CS setup time           | t <sub>4</sub>         | 20           |     | ns   |
| CS hold time            | <i>t</i> <sub>5</sub>  | 10           |     | ns   |
| SDR setup time          | t <sub>6</sub>         | 15           |     | ns   |
| SDR hold time           | <i>t</i> <sub>7</sub>  | 15           |     | ns   |
| SDX data out delay      | t <sub>8</sub>         |              | 60  | ns   |
| CS high to SDX tristate | tg                     |              | 40  | ns   |
| SCLK to SDX active      | t <sub>10</sub>        |              | 60  | ns   |
| CS high to SCLK         | <i>t</i> <sub>11</sub> | 10           |     | ns   |



### 5.6.3 Parallel µP Interface

#### Siemens/Intel Bus Mode



#### Figure 79 Microprocessor Read Cycle

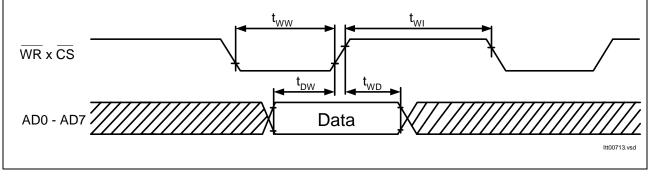


Figure 80 Microprocessor Write Cycle

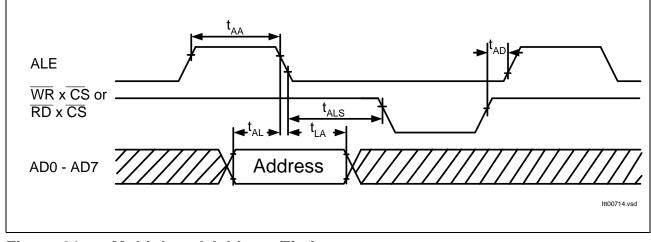
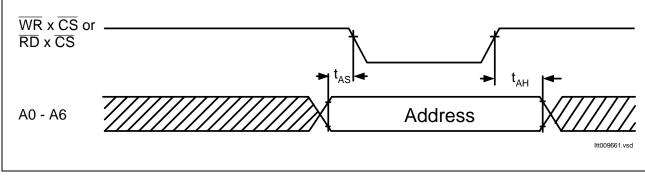


Figure 81 Multiplexed Address Timing







#### Motorola Bus Mode

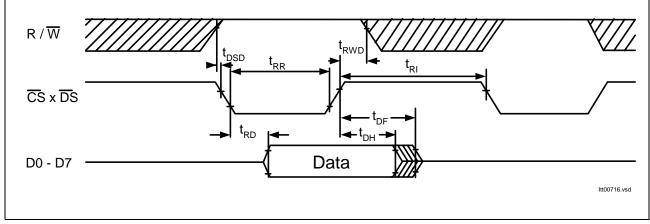


Figure 83 Microprocessor Read Timing

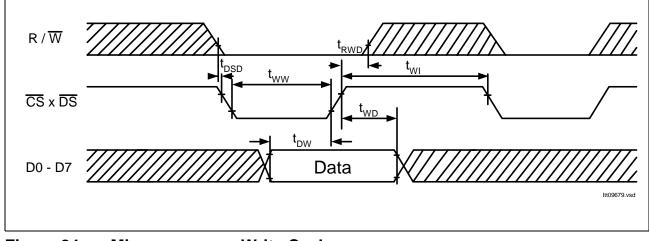
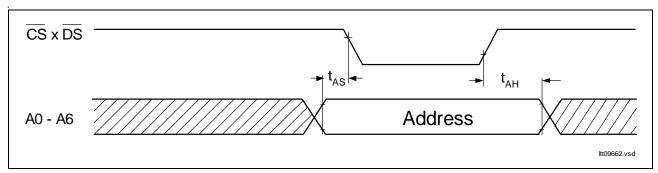


Figure 84 Microprocessor Write Cycle







#### **Microprocessor Interface Timing**

| Parameter  | Symbol           | Limit | Values | Unit |
|--|------------------|-------|--------|------|
|  |                  | min.  | max.   |      |
| ALE pulse width  | t <sub>AA</sub>  | 20    |        | ns   |
| Address setup time to ALE  | t <sub>AL</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| Address hold time from ALE   | t <sub>LA</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| Address latch setup time to $\overline{WR}$ , $\overline{RD}$            | t <sub>ALS</sub> | 10    |        | ns   |
| Address setup time   | t <sub>AS</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| Address hold time  | t <sub>AH</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| ALE guard time   | t <sub>AD</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| DS delay after R/W setup   | t <sub>DSD</sub> | 10    |        | ns   |
| RD pulse width   | t <sub>RR</sub>  | 80    |        | ns   |
| Data output delay from RD  | t <sub>RD</sub>  |       | 80     | ns   |
| Data hold from RD  | t <sub>DH</sub>  | 0     |        | ns   |
| Data float from RD   | t <sub>DF</sub>  |       | 25     | ns   |
| RD control interval <sup>1)</sup>  | t <sub>RI</sub>  | 70    |        | ns   |
| W pulse width  | t <sub>WW</sub>  | 60    |        | ns   |
| Data setup time to $\overline{W} \times \overline{CS}$                   | t <sub>DW</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| Data hold time $\overline{W} \times \overline{CS}$                       | t <sub>WD</sub>  | 10    |        | ns   |
| $\overline{W}$ control interval  | t <sub>WI</sub>  | 70    |        | ns   |
| $R/\overline{W}$ hold from $\overline{CS} \times \overline{DS}$ inactive | t <sub>RWD</sub> | 10    |        | ns   |

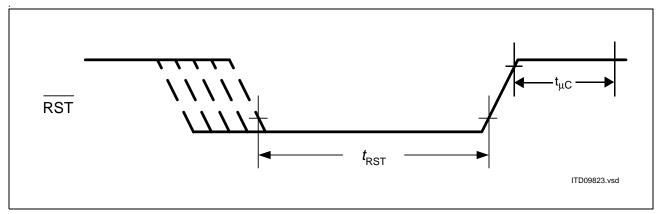
<sup>1)</sup> control interval: t<sub>RI</sub>' is minimal 70ns for all registers except ISTAU, FEBE and NEBE. However, the time between two consecutive read accesses to one of the registers ISTAU, FEBE or NEBE, respectively, must be longer than 330ns. This does not limit t<sub>RI</sub> of read sequences, which involve intermediate read access to other registers, as for instance: ISTAU -(t<sub>RI</sub>)- ISTA -(t<sub>RI</sub>)- ISTAH -(t<sub>RI</sub>)- ISTAU.



## 5.6.4 Reset

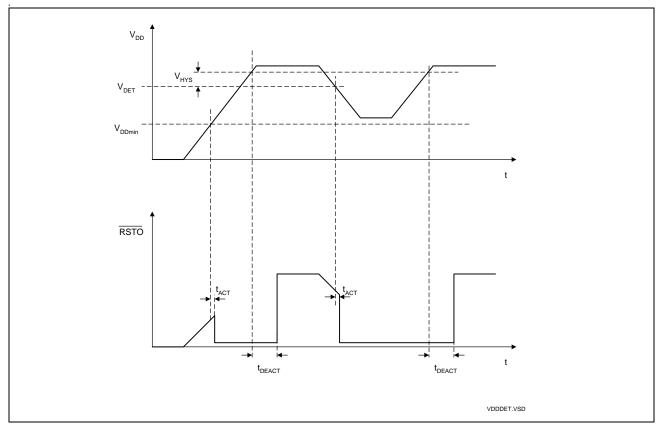
#### Table 40 Reset Input Signal Characteristics

| Parameter   | Symbol           | Limit V                                      | alues |      | Unit | Test Conditions  |
|---|------------------|--|-------|------|------|--|
|   |                  | min.   | typ.  | max. |      |  |
| Length of active low state                                | t <sub>RST</sub> | 4  |       |      | ms   | Power On<br>the 4 ms are assumed to<br>be long enough for the<br>oscillator to run correctly |
|   |                  | 2 x<br>DCL<br>clock<br>cycles<br>+ 400<br>ns |       |      |      | After Power On   |
| Delay time for $\mu C$<br>access after RST<br>rising edge | t <sub>μC</sub>  | 500  |       |      | ns   |  |









## 5.6.5 Undervoltage Detection Characteristics

## Figure 87Undervoltage Control Timing

#### Table 41 Parameters of the UVD/POR Circuit

| $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 5 %; | $V_{SS} = 0 V; T_A$ | = -40 to 85 °C |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|

| Parameter  | Symbol               | bol Limit Values |      |      |          | Test Condition            |  |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------|------|----------|---------------------------|--|
|  |                      | min.             | typ. | max. |          |                           |  |
| Detection Threshold <sup>1)</sup>  | V <sub>DET</sub>     | 2.7              | 2.8  | 2.92 | V        | $V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 5 \%$ |  |
| Hysteresis   | V <sub>Hys</sub>     | 30               |      | 90   | mV       |                           |  |
| Max. rising/falling V <sub>DD</sub><br>edge for activation/<br>deactivation of UVD | dV <sub>DD</sub> /dt |                  |      | 0.1  | V/µs     |                           |  |
| Max. rising V <sub>DD</sub> for power-on <sup>2)</sup>                             |                      |                  |      | 0.1  | V/<br>ms |                           |  |
| Min. operating voltage   | V <sub>DDmin</sub>   | 1.5              |      |      | V        |                           |  |

Delay for deactivation

of RSTO

#### **Electrical Characteristics**

ms

| Parameter                    | Symbol           | mbol Limit Values |      | es   | Unit | <b>Test Condition</b> |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|--|
|                              |                  | min.              | typ. | max. |      |                       |  |
| Delay for activation of RSTO | t <sub>ACT</sub> |                   |      | 10   | μs   |                       |  |

#### $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 5 %; $V_{SS}$ = 0 V; $T_{A}$ = -40 to 85 °C

t<sub>DEACT</sub>

<sup>1)</sup> The Detection Threshold V<sub>DET</sub> is far below the specified supply voltage range of analog and digital parts of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I. Therefore, the board designer must take into account that a range of voltages is existing, where neither performance and functionality of the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I are guaranteed, nor a reset is generated.

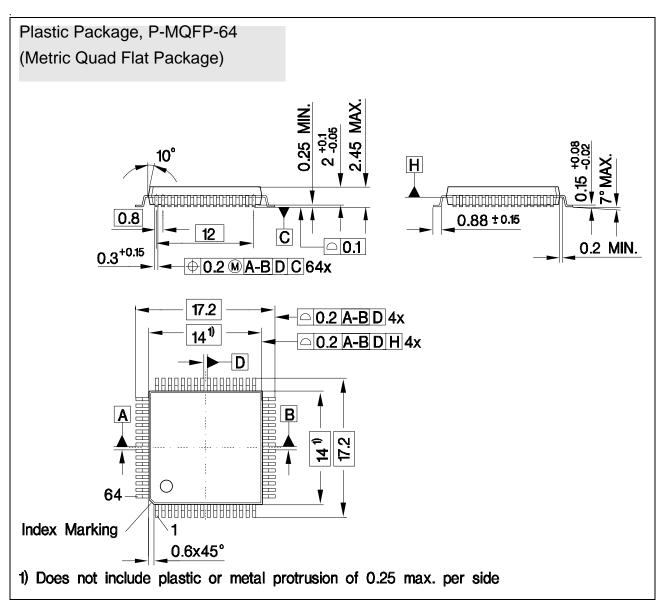
64

<sup>2)</sup> If the integrated Power-On Reset of the Q-SMINTI is selected (VDDDET = '0') and the supply voltage V<sub>DD</sub> is ramped up from 0V to 3.3V +/- 5%, then the Q-SMINTI is kept in reset during V<sub>DDmin</sub> < V<sub>DD</sub> < V<sub>DET</sub> + V<sub>Hys</sub>. V<sub>DD</sub> must be ramped up so slowly that the Q-SMINTI leaves the reset state after the oscillator circuit has already finished start-up. The start-up time of the oscillator circuit is typically in the range between 3ms and 12ms.



#### **Package Outlines**

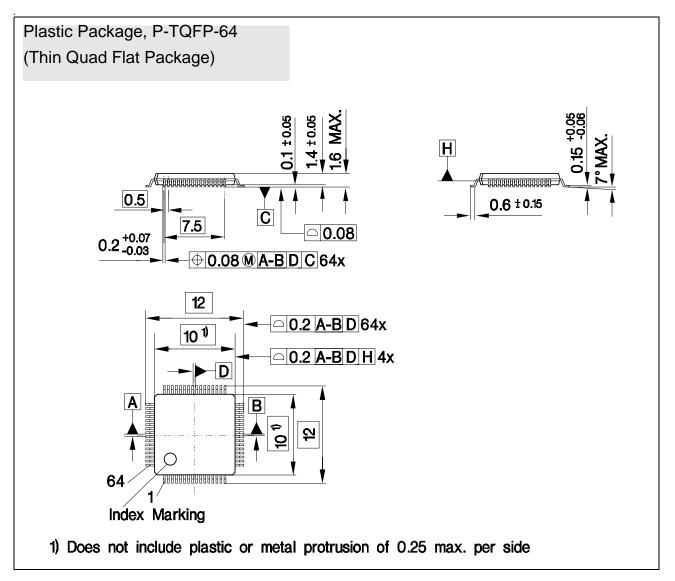
# 6 Package Outlines





#### PEF 82912/82913

**Package Outlines** 





# 7 Appendix: Differences between Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I

The Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I have been designed to be as compatible as possible. However, some differences between them are unavoidable due to the different line codes 2B1Q and 4B3T used for data transmission on the  $U_{k0}$  line.

Especially the pin compatibility between Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I allows for one single PCB design for both series with only some mounting differences. The  $\mu$ C software can distinguish between the Q- and T-series by reading the identification register via the IOM<sup>®</sup>-2 (MONITOR channel identification command) or the  $\mu$ C interface (register ID.DESIGN), respectively.

The following chapter summarizes the main differences between the Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.

## 7.1 Pinning

| Pin<br>T/N | n<br>MQFP-64 | Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q        | T-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 4B3T |  |  |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| 16         |              | Metallic Termination Input<br>(MTI) | Tie to '1'                   |  |  |
| 55         |              | Power Status (primary)<br>(PS1)     | Tie to '1'                   |  |  |
| 41         |              | Power Status (secondary)<br>(PS2)   | Tie to '1'                   |  |  |

#### Table 42Pin Definitions and Functions



### 7.2 U-Transceiver

## 7.2.1 U-Interface Conformity

#### Table 43Related Documents to the U-Interface

|   | Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q                              | T-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 4B3T |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| ETSI: TS 102 080  | conform to annex A<br>compliant to 10 ms<br>interruptions | conform to annex B           |
| ANSI: T1.601-1998<br>(Revision of ANSI T1.601-<br>1992) | conform<br>MLT input and decode logic                     | not required                 |
| CNET: ST/LAA/ELR/DNP/<br>822                            | conform   | not required                 |
| RC7355E   | conform   | not required                 |
| FTZ-Richtlinie 1 TR 220                                 | not required  | conform                      |





## 7.2.2 U-Transceiver State Machines

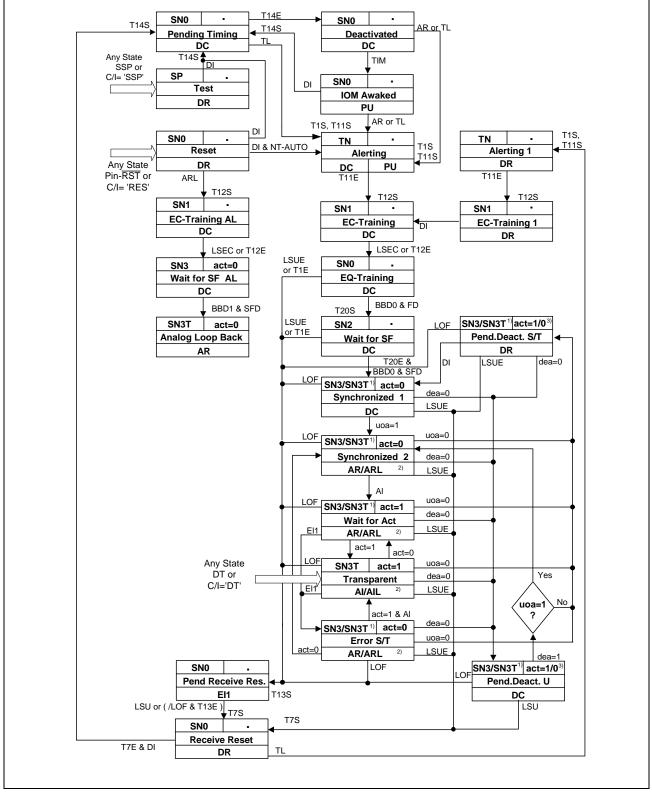


Figure 88 INTC-Q Compatible State Machine Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 2B1Q



Appendix: Differences between Q- and T-SMINT,I

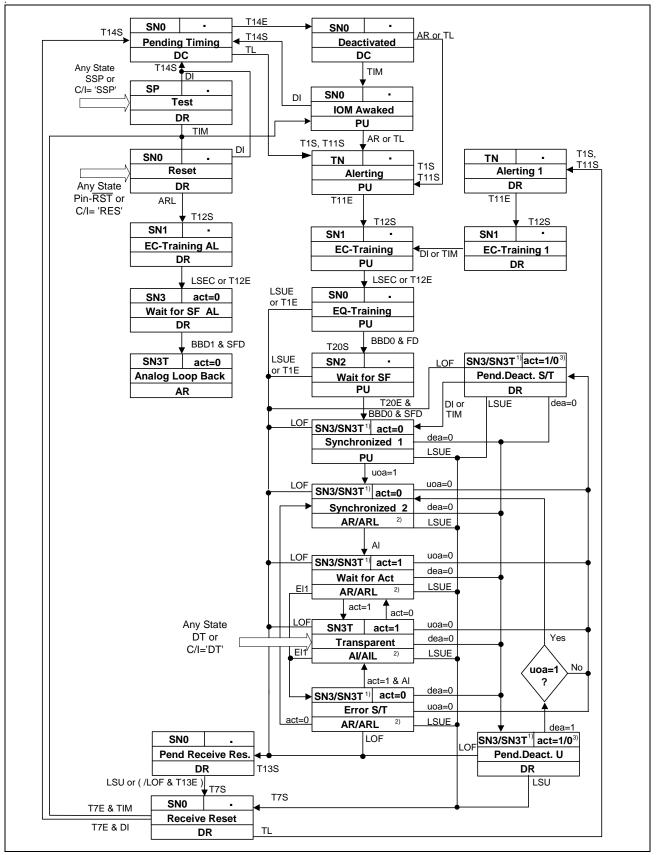


Figure 89 Simplified State Machine Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 2B1Q



Appendix: Differences between Q- and T-SMINT,I

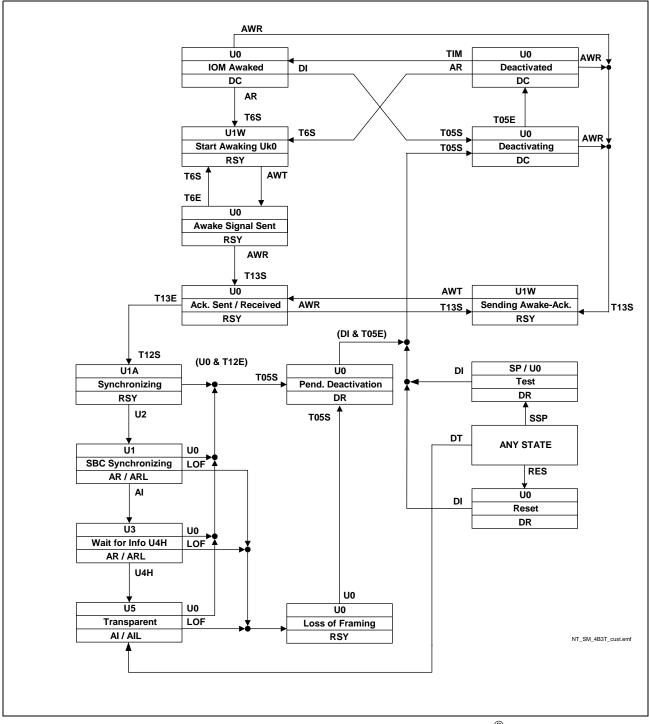


Figure 90 IEC-T/NTC-T Compatible State Machine T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 4B3T

Both the Q- and the T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I U-transceiver can be controlled via state machines, which are compatible to those defined for the old NT generation INTC-Q and NTC-T. Additionally, the Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I possesses a newly defined, so called 'simplified' state machine. This simplified state machine can be used optionally instead of the INTC-Q compatible state machine and eases the U-transceiver control by software. Such a simplified state machine is not available for the T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I.



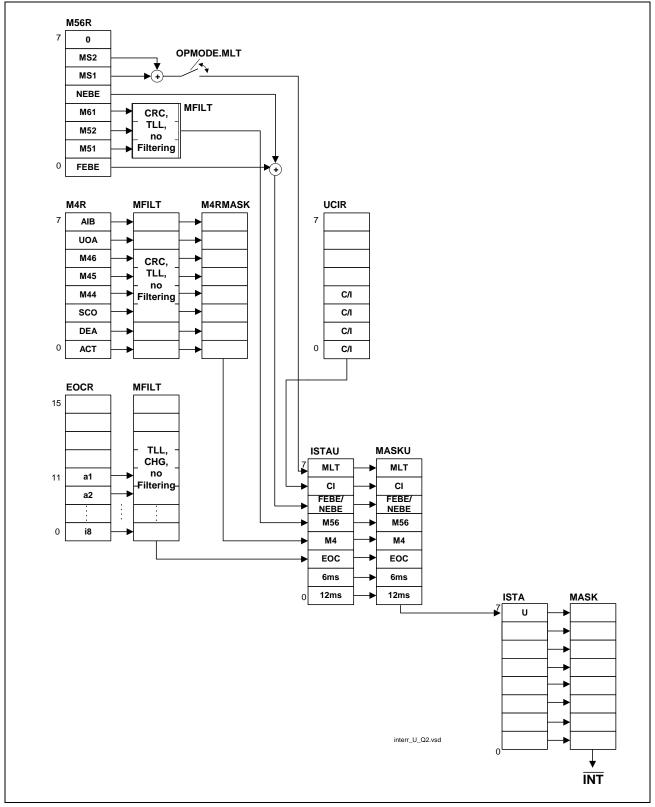
### 7.2.3 Command/Indication Codes

#### Table 44C/I Codes

| Code | Q-SMIN | T <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q | T-SMIN | <sup>r®</sup> I: 4B3T |
|------|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
|      | IN     | OUT                    | IN     | OUT                   |
| 0000 | TIM    | DR                     | TIM    | DR                    |
| 0001 | RES    | _                      | -      | _                     |
| 0010 | _      | -                      | -      | -                     |
| 0011 | _      | -                      | -      | -                     |
| 0100 | El1    | EI1                    | -      | RSY                   |
| 0101 | SSP    | -                      | SSP    | -                     |
| 0110 | DT     | _                      | DT     | -                     |
| 0111 | _      | PU                     | -      | -                     |
| 1000 | AR     | AR                     | AR     | AR                    |
| 1001 | _      | -                      | -      | -                     |
| 1010 | ARL    | ARL                    | -      | ARL                   |
| 1011 | -      | -                      | -      | -                     |
| 1100 | AI     | AI                     | AI     | AI                    |
| 1101 | _      | -                      | RES    | -                     |
| 1110 | -      | AIL                    | -      | AIL                   |
| 1111 | DI     | DC                     | DI     | DC                    |

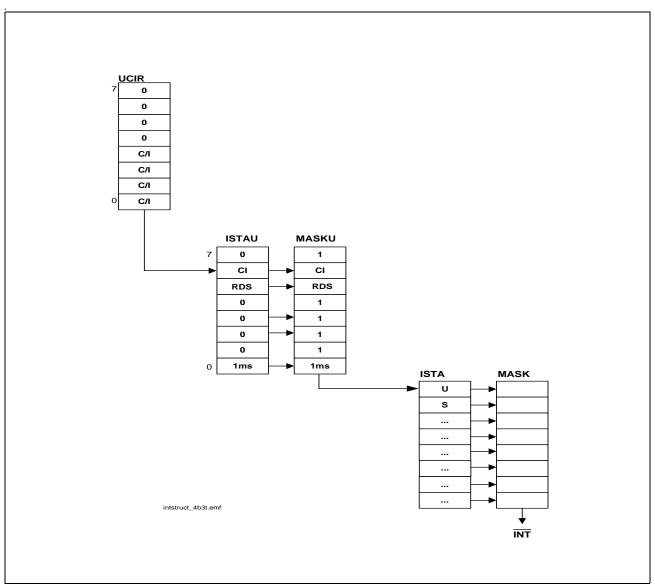


### 7.2.4 Interrupt Structure









Appendix: Differences between Q- and T-SMINT,I

Figure 92 Interrupt Structure U-Transceiver T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 4B3T



## 7.2.5 Register Summary U-Transceiver

## U-Interface Registers Q-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 2B1Q

| Name    | 7                  | 6        | 5          | 4                  | 3          | 2            | 1        | 0               | ADDR                                 | R/W             | RES             |
|---------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| OPMODE  | 0                  | UCI      | FEBE       | MLT                | 0          | CI_<br>SEL   | 0        | 0               | 60 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | 14 <sub>H</sub> |
| MFILT   | M56 F              | ILTER    | N          | 4 FILTE            | R          | EC           | C FILT   | ER              | 61 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | 14 <sub>H</sub> |
|         |                    |          |            | rese               | rved       |              |          |                 | 62 <sub>H</sub>                      |                 |                 |
| EOCR    | 0                  | 0        | 0          | 0                  | a1         | a2           | a3       | d/m             | 63 <sub>H</sub>                      | R               | 0F              |
|         | i1                 | i2       | i3         | i4                 | i5         | i6           | i7       | i8              | 64 <sub>H</sub>                      |                 | $FF_H$          |
| EOCW    | 0                  | 0        | 0          | 0                  | a1         | a2           | a3       | d/m             | 65 <sub>H</sub>                      | W               | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
|         | i1                 | i2       | i3         | i4                 | i5         | i6           | i7       | i8              | 66 <sub>H</sub>                      |                 | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4RMASK |                    |          | Ν          | l4 Read            | Mask Bi    | ts           |          |                 | 67 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4WMASK |                    |          | Ν          | 14 Write           | Mask Bi    | ts           |          |                 | 68 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | A8 <sub>H</sub> |
| M4R     |                    | verified | d M4 bit o | data of la         | ast receiv | ved supe     | erframe  |                 | 69 <sub>H</sub>                      | R               | ΒΕ <sub>Η</sub> |
| M4W     |                    | M4 b     | it data to | be send            | l with ne  | xt super     | frame    |                 | 6A <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | ΒΕ <sub>Η</sub> |
| M56R    | 0                  | MS2      | MS1        | NEBE               | M61        | M52          | M51      | FEBE            | 6B <sub>H</sub>                      | R               | 1F <sub>H</sub> |
| M56W    | 1                  | 1        | 1          | 1                  | M61        | M52          | M51      | FEBE            | 6C <sub>H</sub>                      | W               | $FF_H$          |
| UCIR    | 0                  | 0        | 0          | 0                  |            | C/I code     | e output |                 | 6D <sub>H</sub>                      | R               | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| UCIW    | 0                  | 0        | 0          | 0                  |            | C/I cod      | le input |                 | 6E <sub>H</sub>                      | W               | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
| TEST    | 0                  | 0        | 0          | 0                  | CCRC       | +-1<br>Tones | 0        | 40 KHz          | 6F <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| LOOP    | 0                  | DLB      | TRANS      | U/IOM <sup>®</sup> | 1          | LBBD         | LB2      | LB1             | 70 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W            | 08 <sub>H</sub> |
| FEBE    | FEBE Counter Value |          |            |                    |            |              |          | 71 <sub>H</sub> | R                                    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |                 |
| NEBE    | NEBE Counter Value |          |            |                    |            |              |          | 72 <sub>H</sub> | R                                    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |                 |
|         |                    |          |            | rese               | rved       |              |          |                 | 73 <sub>H</sub> -<br>79 <sub>H</sub> |                 |                 |



| Name           | 7   | 6                 | 5             | 4    | 3    | 2   | 1   | 0    | ADDR                                 | R/W  | RES             |
|----------------|-----|-------------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| ISTAU          | MLT | CI                | FEBE/<br>NEBE | M56  | M4   | EOC | 6ms | 12ms | 7A <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MASKU          | MLT | CI                | FEBE/<br>NEBE | M56  | M4   | EOC | 6ms | 12ms | 7B <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | FF <sub>H</sub> |
|                |     |                   |               | rese | rved |     |     |      | 7C <sub>H</sub>                      |      |                 |
| FW_<br>VERSION |     | FW Version Number |               |      |      |     |     |      |                                      | R    | 6x <sub>H</sub> |
|                |     |                   |               | rese | rved |     |     |      | 7E <sub>H</sub> -<br>7F <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |



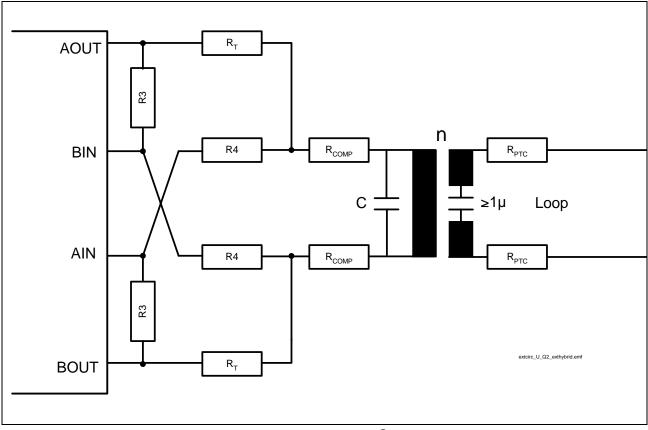
# U-Interface Registers T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I: 4B3T

| Name           | 7                 | 6   | 5     | 4                  | 3        | 2        | 1        | 0    | ADDR                                 | R/W  | RES             |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|-------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| OPMODE         | 0                 | UCI | 0     | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0    | 60 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
|                |                   | I   | I     | rese               | rved     | 1        |          | I    | 61 <sub>H</sub> -<br>6C <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |
| UCIR           | 0                 | 0   | 0     | 0                  |          | C/I code | e output |      | 6D <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| UCIW           | 0                 | 0   | 0     | 0                  |          | C/I cod  | e input  |      | 6E <sub>H</sub>                      | W    | 01 <sub>H</sub> |
|                |                   |     |       | rese               | rved     |          |          |      | 6F <sub>H</sub>                      |      |                 |
| LOOP           | 0                 | DLB | TRANS | U/IOM <sup>®</sup> | 1        | LBBD     | LB2      | LB1  | 70 <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | 08 <sub>H</sub> |
|                |                   |     |       | rese               | rved     |          |          |      | 71 <sub>H</sub>                      |      |                 |
| RDS            |                   |     | Block | Error C            | ounter ' | Value    |          |      | 72 <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
|                |                   |     |       | rese               | rved     |          |          |      | 73 <sub>H</sub> -<br>79 <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |
| ISTAU          | 0                 | CI  | RDS   | 0                  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1 ms | 7A <sub>H</sub>                      | R    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |
| MASKU          | 1                 | CI  | RDS   | 1                  | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1 ms | 7B <sub>H</sub>                      | R*/W | FF <sub>H</sub> |
|                | reserved          |     |       |                    |          |          |          |      |                                      |      |                 |
| FW_<br>VERSION | FW Version Number |     |       |                    |          |          |          |      |                                      | R    | 3x <sub>H</sub> |
|                |                   |     |       | rese               | rved     |          |          |      | 7E <sub>H</sub> -<br>7F <sub>H</sub> |      |                 |



#### 7.3 External Circuitry

The external circuitry of the Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I is equivalent; however, some external components of the U-transceiver hybrid must be dimensioned different for 2B1Q and 4B3T. All information on the external circuitry is preliminary and may be changed in future documents.



#### Figure 93 External Circuitry Q- and T-SMINT<sup>®</sup>I

Note: the necessary protection circuitry is not displayed in Figure 93.



#### Table 45 Dimensions of External Components

| Component                 | Q-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 2B1Q         | T-SMINT <sup>®</sup> I: 4B3T                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Transformer:              |                                      |   |
| Ratio                     | 1:2                                  | 1:1.6   |
| Main Inductivity          | 14.5 mH                              | 7.5 mH  |
| Resistance R3             | 1.3 kΩ                               | 1.75 kΩ   |
| Resistance R4             | 1.0 kΩ                               | 1.0 kΩ  |
| Resistance R <sub>T</sub> | 9.5 Ω                                | 25 Ω  |
| Capacitor C               | 27 nF                                | 15 nF   |
| $R_{PTC}$ and $R_{Comp}$  | $2R_{PTC} + 8R_{Comp} = 40 \ \Omega$ | $n^{2} \times (2R_{COMP} + R_{B}) + R_{L} = 20\Omega$ |



Index



# 8 Index

# A

Absolute Maximum Ratings 194 Address Space 136

## В

Block Diagram 7 Block Error Counters 81

# С

C/I Channel Detailed Registers 148 Functional Description 50 C/I Codes S-Transceiver 109 U-Transceiver 83 Controller Data Access (CDA) 31

Cyclic Redundancy Check 79

# D

DC Characteristics 195 D-Channel Access Control Functional Description 52 State Machine 56 Differences between Q- and T-SMINT 211

# Ε

EOC 67 External Circuitry S-Transceiver 132 U-Transceiver 130

## F

Features 3

Identification via Monitor Channel 48 via Register Access 164 Interrupts 137 IOM®-2 Interface AC Characteristics 200 Activation/Deactivation 59 Detailed Registers 165 Frame Structure 28 Functional Description 28

## L

Layer 1 Activation/Deactivation 120 Loopbacks 125 LED Pins 13 Line Overload Protection 194

## Μ

Maintenance Channel 64 Metallic Loop Termination 99 Microcontroller Clock Generation 24 Microcontroller Interfaces Interface Selection 17 Parallel Microcontroller Interface 22 Serial Control Interface (SCI) 18 Monitor Channel Detailed Registers 176 Error Treatment 46 Functional Description 42 Handshake Procedure 42 Interrupt Logic 49 Time-Out Procedure 49

## 0

Oscillator Circuitry 134 Overhead Bits 75

## Ρ

Package Outlines 209 Parallel Microcontroller Interface AC-Characteristics 203 Functional Description 22 Pin Configuration 6 Pin Definitions and Functions 8 Power Consumption 197 Power Supply Blocking 130 Power-On Reset 27, 207



Index

# R

Register Summary 139 Reset Generation 25 Input Signal Characteristics 206 Power-On Reset 27, 207 Under Voltage Detection 27, 207

# S

S/Q Channels 105 Scrambling/ Descrambling 83 Serial Control Interface (SCI) AC-Characteristics 202 Functional Description 18 Serial Data Strobe Signal 41 Stop/Go Bit Handling 54 S-Transceiver Detailed Registers 152 Functional Description 103 State Machine, LT-S 115 State Machine, NT 111 Supply Voltages 197 Synchronous Transfer 37 System Integration 14

# Т

Test Modes 14 TIC Bus Handling 53

## U

U-Interface Hybrid 130 Under Voltage Detection 27, 207 U-Transceiver Detailed Registers 179 Functional Description 60 State Machine, Simplified NT 95 State Machine, Standard NT 87

## W

Watchdog Timer 26

## Infineon goes for Business Excellence

"Business excellence means intelligent approaches and clearly defined processes, which are both constantly under review and ultimately lead to good operating results.

Better operating results and business excellence mean less idleness and wastefulness for all of us, more professional success, more accurate information, a better overview and, thereby, less frustration and more satisfaction."

Dr. Ulrich Schumacher

http://www.infineon.com